1. Data related to the study program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

Line	Linear algebra, analytical and differential geometry			
2.2 Holder of the subject Lecturer Fecher				
t Lect	turer Tripe Adela, PhI)		
5 1 mester	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	Fundamental Discipline
	c Lect t 1	Lecturer Fechete Dorina,cLecturer Tripe Adela, PhIt12.6 Type of the	Lecturer Fechete Dorina, PhD c Lecturer Tripe Adela, PhD t 1 5 1 2.6 Type of the Ex	Lecturer Fechete Dorina, PhD c Lecturer Tripe Adela, PhD t 1 2.6 Type of the Ex 2.7 Subject

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

		p			1
3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/-/-
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculu	m 42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/-/-
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					33
					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				14	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-			5		
related places				-	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboration	atories/ th	nemes/ reports/ por	rtfolios	and essays	7
Tutorials					3
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 3	3				

3.7 Total of hours for	33
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	75
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5. Conditions (where applicable)

	· · ·····	
5.1. for the develop	oment of	
the course		
5.2.for the develop	ment of	
the academic		
seminary/laborator	y/project	
6. Specific skills ac	quired	
		mentation of specific fundamental knowledge of mathematics, physics, chemistry, in lectrical engineering
Transversal skills		

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	 Identifying notions, describing theories and using specific language
general	 Correct explanation and interpretation of mathematical concepts, using specific

objective of	language
the subject	 Adequate identification of concepts, methods and techniques of mathematical
	demonstration
	 Use of mathematical reasoning in demonstrating mathematical results
7.2 Specific	• The student is able to practically apply the acquired theoretical knowledge.
objectives	

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Preliminaries (Sets, relations, functions, algebraic structures,	lecture	2
matrices, determinants, linear systems)		
2. Vector spaces. Properties and examples	lecture	2
3. Basis and dimension of a vector space	lecture	2
4. Change of basis of a vector space	lecture	2
5. Subspaces	lecture	2
6. Linear functions. Definitions and properties	lecture	2
7. The matrix associated with a linear function	lecture	2
8. Eigenvectors and eigenvalues.	lecture	2
9. Scalar products, norms and metrics	lecture	2
10. Bilinear and quadratic forms	lecture	2
11. The vector space of the Euclidean vectors	lecture	2
12. The plane and the line	lecture	2
13. Conic sections and quadric surfaces	lecture	2
14. Curves and surfaces	lecture	2

Bibliography

- 1. I. Fechete, D. Fechete, Algebr Liniar . Teorie i probleme, Ed. Univ. Oradea, 2010
- 2. Gh. Ivan, Bazele algebrei liniare si aplicatii, Ed. Mirton, Timisoara, 1996
- 3. C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996
- 4. M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987

5. Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981

8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Preliminaries (Sets, relations, functions, algebraic structures,	Exercise	1
matrices, determinants, linear systems)		
2. Vector spaces. Properties and examples	Exercise	1
3. Basis and dimension of a vector space	Exercise	1
4. Change of basis of a vector space	Exercise	1
5. Subspaces	Exercise	1
6. Linear functions. Definitions and properties	Exercise	1
7. The matrix associated with a linear function	Exercise	1
8. Eigenvectors and eigenvalues.	Exercise	1
9. Scalar products, norms and metrics	Exercise	1
10. Bilinear and quadratic forms	Exercise	1
11. The vector space of the Euclidean vectors	Exercise	1
12. The plane and the line	Exercise	1
13. Conic sections and quadric surfaces	Exercise	1
14. Curves and surfaces	Exercise	1

Bibliography

1. I. Fechete, D. Fechete, Algebr Liniar . Teorie i probleme, Ed. Univ. Oradea, 2010

- 2. C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996
- 3. M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987

4. Gh. Sabac, *Matematici speciale*, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981

5. S. Chirita, Probleme de matematici superioare, Ed. Didactica si Pedagogica, Bucuresti, 1989

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• Training of specialists able to meet all current requirements of the labor market

• Ensuring adequate training for the study of cutting-edge fields of science and technology

10. Evaluation

pe of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
			final mark
0.4 Course	-	Written examination	50 %
0.6 Seminar	-	Written examination	50 %
0.8 Minimum performan	ce standard:		
0.8 Minimum performan	ce standard:	1	

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the

department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program

	1 2 dia relativa to the state, program		
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA		
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology		
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management		
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering		
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)		
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering		

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the s	ubje	ct	Special mathematics						
2.2 Holder of the	subj	ect	Lecturer Fechete Dorina, PhD						
2.3 Holder of the seminar/laborator			Lec	turer Tripe Adela, PhI)				
2.4 Year of	1	2.5]	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject	Fundamental		
study		Semester		evaluation		regime	Discipline		

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

			p	-/		1
3.1 Number of hours per week		3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/-/-
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum		42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/-/-
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time						58
						hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes						20
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-						10
related places					_	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays						
Tutorials						
Examinations						
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for	58					1
• • • • • • • •						

3.7 10tal 01 110ul 3 101	50
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

1	
4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5. Conditions (where applicable)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5.1. for the develop	oment of	
the course		
5.2.for the develop	ment of	
the academic		
seminary/laborator	y/project	
6. Specific skills ac	quired	
		mentation of specific fundamental knowledge of mathematics, physics, chemistry, in lectrical engineering
Transversal skills		

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	 Identifying notions, describing theories and using specific language
general	 Correct explanation and interpretation of mathematical concepts, using specific

objective of the subject	languageAdequate identification of concepts, methods and techniques of mathematical
the subject	demonstration
	 Use of mathematical reasoning in demonstrating mathematical results
7.2 Specific	• The student is able to practically apply the acquired theoretical knowledge.
objectives	

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Tasahing	No. of hours/
	Teaching	
1 Direct and a difference in the second state of the second state	methods	Observations
1. First order differential equations: Generalities;	lecture	2
2. First order differential equations solvable by quadratures;	lecture	2
3. First order linear differential equation;	lecture	2
4. The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution;	lecture	2
5. Approximate methods for solving differential equations.	lecture	2
6. Higher order differential equations: Generalities;	lecture	2
7. Higher order linear differential equations with variable coefficients	lecture	2
8. Higher order linear differential equations with constant coefficients	lecture	2
9. Systems of differential equations	lecture	2
10. Vector calculus identities: Gradient, Divergence and Curl	lecture	2
11. Fourier series	lecture	2
12. The complex shape of the Fourier series; Fourier Integrals and	lecture	2
Transforms		
13. Operational calculus; The Laplace transform	lecture	2
14. Applications of operational calculus	lecture	2
 Bibliography 1. C. I. Radu, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. ALL, Bucur 2. M. Rosculet, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. Tehnica, 1 		
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj-	
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching	No. of hours/
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar 1. First order differential equations: Generalities; 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; First order linear differential equation; 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise Exercise Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; 	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; First order linear differential equation; 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations 1 1 1 1
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; 	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations 1 1 1 1 1
 C. I. Radu, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, <i>Matematici speciale</i>, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
 C. I. Radu, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, <i>Matematici speciale</i>, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; 	987 Ed. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n differential linear differential equations: Generalities; 	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations11111111111
 C. I. Radu, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, <i>Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala</i>, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, <i>Matematici speciale</i>, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n differential linear differential equations: Generalities; n order differential equations: Generalities; 	987 EL. Dacia, Cluj- Teaching methods Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise Exercise	No. of hours/ Observations1111111111111
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n differential linear differential equations: Generalities; Supproximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n order linear differential equations: Generalities; Supproximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; Supproximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n order linear differential equation with variable coefficients; Supproximate of the solving with constant coefficients; 	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations111111111111111
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n differential linear differential equations converted to the solution of the soluti	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations 1
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n differential linear differential equations with variable coefficients; n-order linear differential equation with constant coefficients. Systems of differential equations Vector calculus identities: Gradient, Divergence and Curl Fourier series 	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations 1
 C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucur M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1 Gh. Sabac, Matematici speciale, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981 V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994 S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998 Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, 8.2 Seminar First order differential equations: Generalities; First order differential equations solvable by quadratures; First order linear differential equation; The existence and uniqueness for the Cauchy problem solution; Approximate methods for solving differential equations. Higher order differential equations: Generalities; n differential linear differential equations converted to the solution of t	987 E	No. of hours/ Observations 1

Bibliography

7. C. I. Radu, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1996

8. M. Rosculet, Algebra liniara, geometrie analitica si diferentiala, Ed. Tehnica, 1987

9. Gh. Sabac, *Matematici speciale*, E.D.P., Bucuresti, 1981

10. V. Brinzanescu, O. Stanasila, Matematici speciale, Ed. ALL, Bucuresti, 1994

11. S. Gal, S. Scurtu, Matematici speciale, Oradea, 1998

12. Gh. Micula, P. Pavel, Ecuatii diferentiale si integrale prin probleme si exercitii, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- Training of specialists able to meet all current requirements of the labor market
- Ensuring adequate training for the study of cutting-edge fields of science and technology

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
			final mark
10.4 Course	-	Written examination	50 %
10.6 Seminar	-	Written examination	50 %
10.8 Minimum perform	ance standard:		
-			

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program							
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA						
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology						
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management						
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering						
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)						
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering						

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			ANALYSIS AND SYNTHESIS OF NUMERICAL DEVICES					
2.2 Holder of the subject			Lecturer PhD KOVENDI ZOLTAN					
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project			Lec	Lecturer PhD KOVENDI ZOLTAN				
2.4 Year of study	Ι	2.5 Semester	1	2.6 Type of the evaluation	VP	2.7 Subject regime	DD	

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 seminar/laborator/pr	0/1/0				
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 seminar/laborator/pr	0/14/0				
Distribution of time									
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes									
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places									
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ t	heme	s/ reports/ portfolios and	l essa	lys	14				
Tutorials									
Examinations									
Other activities.									
3.7 Total of hours for individual 33									

study	
3.9 Total of hours per semester	75
3.10 Number of credits	3

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the curriculum	(Conditions) -
4.2 related to skills	-

5.1. for the development of the course	Classroom equipped with video projector - Attendance at least 50% of the courses
-	Room equipped with computers and specific programs - Mandatory attendance at all laboratories; - A maximum of 3 works can be recovered during the semester (20%);

6. Specific skills	6. Specific skills acquired				
Professional skills	C2. Working with fundamental concepts of computer science, information technology and communications				
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working				

7.1 The general objective of the subject	 Introduction to Boolean algebra Initiation in the analysis and synthesis of the main categories of combinational circuits. initiation into the theory and practice of logic devices and circuits; acquiring the practical skills necessary for the analysis of logical schemes, of the logical design of some combinational circuits that are the basis of the complex architectures of the computer systems;
7.2 Specific objectives	• using the computer in order to design the circuits, to verify from a functional point of view the designed scheme

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
CHAPTER 1. Boolean algebra. Its application to the study of switching circuits. Definition of Boolean algebra. Inverter circuit. The transfer function of a switching circuit. Operations with functions. Normal disjunctive expression. Normal conjunctive expression. Complete operating systems. Modes of representation. Dual expressions. Classes of Boolean functions. Autodual functions	 Powerpoint presentation; free discussions; 	2
CHAPTER 2 Minimizing switching functions. The method of minimization using the axioms and theorems of Boolean algebra. Minimization diagram method. Minimum disjunctive form. Minimum conjunctive form. Using the diagram method to minimize incompletely defined switching functions. Minimize functions with more than four variables. Condensation of minimization diagrams. Quine - Mc Cluskey method Minimization of Boolean function systems	• Powerpoint presentation; free discussions;	3

CHAPTER 3. Analysis of combinational circuits with gates or logic elements. Synthesis of combinational circuits with gates or logic elements. Analysis of logic networks with NAND or NOR circuits. Synthesis of networks with logical elements. Synthesis of two-level networks. Synthesis of two-tier networks with NAND elements. Synthesis of circuits with NOR elements.	• Powerpoint presentation; free discussions	2
CHAPTER 4. Examples of combinational logic circuits. The summation circuit for a rank. Adder for several ranks. Selector circuit (multiplexer). Distributor circuit (demultiplexer). Code converter. The decoder. The encoder. Numerical comparators. Parity detector and generator. Programmable logic areas. Minimizing programmable logic areas	• Powerpoint presentation; free discussions	3
CHAPTER 5. Sequential circuits. Elementary sequential circuits. Synchronous RS type CBB. Synthesis of the tilting circuit D with synchronous RS. J-K flip-flop circuit. J-K flip-flop circuit "MASTER - SLAVE". Synthesis of sequential circuits	• Powerpoint presentation; free discussions	2
CHAPTER 6. Counters. Asynchronous counter module 2n. Asynchronous counter modulus $M \neq 2^n$. Synchronous counters. Synchronous binary decimal counter. Reversible counter. Counter without asynchronous inputs	• Powerpoint presentation; free discussions;	2
 Bibliography 1. Mang Gerda Erica, Analiza i sinteza circuitelor logice – Oradea, ISBN 973-8219-96-5, 2001 2. Mang Gerda Erica Analiza i sinteza circuitelor logice – 		

- Mang Gerda Erica, Analiza i sinteza circuitelor logice circuite secven iale, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 973-8083-72-9, 2000
- Mang Gerda Erica, Ppt. slide-uri, 2012
 Mang Gerda Erica, Ppt. slide-uri, 2010
- 5. John M. Yarbrough, Digital Logic Applications and Design, West Publishing Company, 1997

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Seminary		
Laboratory		
Introducing the Xilinx program. Making a device for choosing the optimal path.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
One-bit adder.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
8-bit adder.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
7-segment decoder.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1

Multiplexer circuit.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
Code converter.	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
Parity generator	Tests. Discussions. Individually work and also in small groups of students	1
8.4 Project		

Bibliography

Mang E., Mang I., C.Popescu., Proiectarea logica a circuitelor combinationale. Aplicatii, 2010 Editura Universit ii din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-0328-0, 122pag

Mang Gerda Erica, Analiza si Sinteza circuitelor logice – Circuite combinationale. ISBN: 978-606-10-13478-4, 2014

Mang Gerda Erica, Popescu Constantin, Proiectare logica cu circuite FPGA – partea I, Universitatea din Oradea, 60 pg, 2006, actualizat in format electronic 2012,

Dave Van den Bout, Practical Xilinx Designer Lab Book, Prentice Hall, 1997

Xilinx, Lab Projects Documentation, Foundation Series Express, Documentatie Xilinx, 2018

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline is adapted to the requirements of specialized companies

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: the correct solving of all the subjects at the exam, the presence and activity at courses	Final course evaluation and problem solving	60%
10.5 Seminary			
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: the presence and activity at seminars,	Weekly evaluation of the laboratory preparation Tracking the activity along the way, practical applications.	20%
10.7 Project			
10.8 Minimum perfor	mance standard:		

- Carrying out projects respecting ethical and responsible behavior;
- Knowledge of the design method used
- Design of elementary circuits

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program					
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA				
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology				
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management				
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering				
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)				
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering				

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sul	2.1 Name of the subject			Modern Languages – English (1)				
2.2 Holder of the subject		Lecturer PhD. Abrudan Caciora simona Veronica						
2.3 Holder of the ad	cadem	nic						
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	Ι	2.5 Semeste	er	1	2.6 Type of the	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

2

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	of which: 3.2		3.3 academic seminar	1
		course	,	/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	14	Of which: 3.5		3.6 academic seminar/	14
		course	1	laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course suppor	t, bibl	iography and handw	ritten no	otes	36
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				12	
field-related places				-	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					18
Tutorials					4
Examinations					2
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 36					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 50					
semester					

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

	(application)
4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	-
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
rsal	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main						
general	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high						
objective of	school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them						
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and						
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in						
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the						
	seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express						
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks						
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated						
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,						
	published by well-known international publishing houses.						
7.2 Specific	• Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of						
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study						

8. Contents*

8. Contents		
8.2 Seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Chapter 1 Introductory seminar. Test for the evaluation of students'level of English language skills.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	lh
Chapter 2. What is Engineering? Reading. Vocabulary and conversation exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	lh
Chapter 3 The plural of nouns: Revision and application exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	lh

Chapter 4. Engineers – Education and Specializations. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 5. The degrees of comparison for adjectives and adverbs (revision exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: Engineering Design. Technical Drawing in Engineering. Types of Views Used in Engineering Drawing.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Present Tense Simple and Continuous (Revision exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: Computer-Aided Design and Drawing. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: The Past Tense Simple and The Past Tense Continuous (Revision and exercises).	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Engineering Materials. Types of Materials and The Properties of Materials Used in Engineering. (Listening and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: The Present Perfect Tense Simple: The Present Perfect Tense Continuous. (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter12:ProcessesAppliedtoEngineeringMaterials.FormingMaterialsintoShapes.(Reading and conversation exrcises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: The Past Perfect Tense Simple and Continuous (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: Basic Concepts Related to Electrical Engineering: the Electric Field, the Magnetic Field, Electrostatics, Electrokinetics.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, *English for Computer Science Students*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, A Practical Course In English Science and Technology, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the	Written exam Students rare required to solve exercises, meant at testing the knwledge they acquired during the semester	100 %

	subjects, without					
	5					
	presenting details on					
	them					
	For 10: thorough					
	knowledge of all subjects					
	is required					
10.6 Minimum performan	10.6 Minimum performance standard:					
Seminary:						
Capacity to use English in	an appropriate way, depend	ding on the context				
Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries						
Capacity to use grammatic	cal structures accurately					

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Electrical Engineering
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subj	ect		Modern Languages – English (1I)					
2.2 Holder of the sub	oject		Lecturer PhD. Abrudan Caciora simona Veronica					
2.3 Holder of the aca	ıdem	nic						
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	Ι	2.5 Semeste	er	1I	2.6 Type of the evaluation	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

2

3.1 Number of hours per week	week 1		of which: 3.2		3.3 academic seminar	1
			course		/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	Total of hours from the curriculum 28 Of which: 3.5 3.6 academic seminar/				36	
			course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time						hours
Study using the manual, course suppor	t, 1	oiblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	22
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in						11
field-related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays						11
Tutorials					4	
Examinations						2
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for 36						
individual study						
3.9 Total of hours per 50						

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

In The requisites (when	e upplieuble)
4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
rsal	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main						
general	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high						
objective of	school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them						
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and						
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in						
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the						
	seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express						
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks						
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated						
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,						
	published by well-known international publishing houses.						
7.2 Specific	• Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of						
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study						

8. Contents*

o. Contents		T
8.2 Seminar	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1 Material types: Metals and non-metals. Elements, compounds and mixtures. Composite materials. Vocabulary and speaking exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
ChapterPolymers.Naturalandsyntheticpolymers.Thermoplastics and thermosetting plastics.Reading.Vocabularyand conversation exercises.Revision of numerals.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3: Material properties (I). Tensile strength and deformation. Elasticity and plasticity. Stages in elastic and plastic deformation. Vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 4. Material properties (I). Hardness. Fatigue, fracture toughness and creep. Basic thermal properties. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector,	1h
	on the board or online	
Chapter 5. Interconnection: vocabulary relating to attaching and supporting and fitting together different parts, specific to the engineering domain. (revision exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: Mechanical fasteners (I). Bolts. Preload in bolted joints. Washers. Listening and speaking exercises. Revision: Countable and uncountable nouns.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Mechanical fasteners (2). Screws. Screw anchors and rivets Vocabulary and speaking exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: Non-mechanical joints: welding, brazing, soldering, adhesives. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: Referring to types of force and deformation. The concept of failure in engineering Vocabulary and speaking exercises	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Expressing numbers and calculations. Decimals and fractions. Addition, subtraction, multiplication and division. (Listening and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: Referring to the electrical supply. Direct current and alternating current. AC generation and supply. DC generation and use (Reading and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 12: Referring to circuits and components. Simple circuits. Mains AC circuits and switchboards. Printed and integrated circuits. Electrica land electronic components. (Reading and conversation exrcises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: Referring to engines and motors. Types and functions of engines and motors. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: Referring to energy and temperature. Forms of energy. Energy efficiency. Work and power.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, *English for Computer Science Students*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, A Practical Course In English Science and Technology, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the	Written exam Students rare required to solve exercises, meant at testing the knwledge they acquired during the semester	100 %

	subjects, without presenting details on them							
	For 10: thorough							
	knowledge of all subjects							
	is required							
10.6 Minimum performance standard:								
Seminary:								
Capacity to use English i	n an appropriate way, depend	ding on the context						
Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries								
Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately								

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject	•	Mechanics					
2.2 Holder of the subjec	t	Assoc.Prof. PhD eng. Tiberiu			u Barabas		
2.3 Holder of the academic			Assoc.Prof. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas				
laboratory/project							
2.4 Year of study I	2.5 Semest	er	1	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD
				evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

104

4

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/-
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6	14/-
		course		academiclaboratory/proj	
				ect	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					12
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					16
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 62					
individual study					

4. **Pre-requisites**(where applicable)

3.9 Total of hours per

3.10 Number of credits

semester

I IC-ICquisics(where	, applicable)
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses	
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;	
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online	
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works	
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);	
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of	
	the discipline	

6. Spec	ific skills acquired
Professional skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering.
Transversal skills	 CT1. Application, in the context of legislative compliance, of intellectual property rights (including technology transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of professional ethics code in their own strategies for rigorous, efficient and accountable work. CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

J					
7.1 The	• Study and knowledge of basic elements of mechanical engineering: kinematics				
general	and dynamics of rigid solid, calculation of configuration and kinematics of some				
objective of	mechanisms.				
the subject	• Forming the technical horizon of the future specialist.				
7.2 Specific	• The course aims in particular at providing knowledge and methods of study				
objectives	for the balance and movement of material bodies; such knowledge being necessary for students who are preparing in the field of Automation and applied informatics to understand, and then to be able to design new automation installations from the point of view of their organs, of the parts in balance under the action of some types of moving forces.				
	• The laboratory offers the skill of engineering methods to approach and solve problems related to the calculation of mechanical elements.				

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
0.1 Course	U	
	methods	Observations
Cap1. Introductions. Cap2. Statics of the material point. Cap3. Statics of the rigid solid. Cap4. Kinematics of the material point. Cap5. Theorems and general methods in dynamics. Cap6. Structure of a mechanical system.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 4h 6h 6h 6h 4h

Bibliography

- 1. Cornel Marin, Teodor Huidu, Mecanic , Editura Printech, Bucure ti, 1999.
- 2. Dumitru Luca, Cristina Stan, Mecanic clasic , Universitatea Al. I. Cuza Ia i, 2007
- 3. Florescu Daniela, Curs de mecanic tehnic , Editura Alma mater, Bac u, 2007
- 4. Octavian G. Mustafa, **Elemente de mecanica punctului material i a solidului rigid**, Universitatea din Craiova, 2002
- 5. Tudose, Sandu-Ville, Fl., Racocea, C., Farcas, Fl., Hanganu, L., **Organe de ma ini i inginerie mecanic** aplicatii, Editura Gh. Asachi Iasi, 2003
- 6. Vlase Sorin., Mecanica. Statica. Ed. Infomarket, Bra ov, 2008
- 7. Vlase Sorin., Mecanica. Cinematica. Ed. Infomarket, Bra ov, 2007
- 8. Vlase Sorin., Mecanica. Dinamica. Ed. Infomarket, Bra ov, 2005

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Students receive	
	laboratory papers	
	at least one week	
1. Presentation of the laboratory and of the labor protection norms.	in advance, study	2 h
2. Statics of the material point. Vector operations - computer	them, inspect	2 h

 application. 3. Reduction of competing coplaning forces - computer application. 4. Reduction of competing spatial forces - computer application. 5. Reduction of parallel force systems - computer application. 6. Reduction of force and moment systems - computer application. 7. Closing the situation at the laboratory. 	them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
---	--	--

Bibliography

- 1. Teodor Huidu, Cornel Marin, Probleme rezolvate de mecanic , Editura Macarie, Târgovi te , 2001
- 2. Tiberiu Barabas, Fascicule pentru lucr ri de laborator, Universitatea din Oradea.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• There is strong collaboration with the economic environment in the region (Celesitica, Comau, GMAB, etc.), focused on issues and topics of interest to them.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	70 %
	conditions for passing	Students receive for	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	
	accordance with the	3 subjects of theory and	
	minimum performance	an application.	
	standard it is necessary		
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without		
	presenting details on		
	them		
	For 10:thorough		
	knowledge of all subjects		
	is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Test + practical	30%
	conditions for promotion	application	
	(grade 5): in accordance	At each laboratory	
	with the minimum	students receive a test	
	performance standard	and a grade. Each	
	recognition of the stands	student also receives a	
	used to carry out the	grade for laboratory	
	laboratory works,	work during the semester	
	without presenting	and for the laboratory	
	details on them	work file. This results in	
	For 10: detailed	an average for the	
	knowledge of how to	laboratory.	
	perform all laboratory		
	work		
10.6 Minimum perfor			
Knowledge	e of the basic elements in the kir	nematic and dynamic calcula	ation of some componen
in the structu	re of mechanical systems		

in the structure of mechanical systems.

1. Data relateu to the study progra	111
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject Operating systems in automation						
2.2 Holder of the subject	t	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				
2.3 Holder of the acade	Assoc.	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				
laboratory/project						
2.4 Year of study I	2.5 Semest	er 2	er 2 2.6 Type of the		2.7 Subject regime	DS
			evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
		course			
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	4	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic laboratory	14
	2	course			
Distribution of time					58
Study using the manual, course support, biblic	gra	phy and handwrit	ten not	tes	28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					10
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for individual 58					
study					
3.9 Total of hours per semester 100					

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of computer using, informatics, programming
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

4

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses			
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online			
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;			
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online			
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works			
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);			
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of			
	the discipline			
6. Specific skills acquired				

Professional skills		C2. Operation with fundamental concepts of computer science, information and communications technology
Transversal	SKIIIS	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team workingTC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline	e (resulting from th	ne grid of the specifi	c competences acquired)
-------------------------------------	----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

7.1 The	• Reasoned using of the concepts of informatics and computer technology for								
general	solving well-defined problems in systems engineering field and in applications								
objective of	based on hardware and software using, in industrial systems or informatic								
the subject	systems.								
7.2 Specific	• Using of integrated hardware-software design (co-design) and of								
objectives	programming engineering as development methodologies, including the								
	modelling at system level.								

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 Introduction in operating systems 1.1. Generalities 1.2. Classification of the operating systems 1.3. The evolution of the operating systems 1.4. Modern operating systems 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
 2. UNIX operating system. Case study 2.1. Introduction 2.2. Short history 2.3. UNIX architecture 2.4. UNIX functionalities 2.5. UNIX implementations. Linux Fedora Project. Live CD 2.6. Commands and graphical interfaces in UNIX 2.7. UNIX documenting 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h
 3. UNIX files system. Case studies 3.1. Generalities 3.2. Partitions and swap space 3.3. Linux-Fedora installation. Boot Menu, editing Fedora Boot Menu 3.4. Files types 3.5. Primary commands for files and directories 3.6. Special characters in UNIX 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h
 4. Files and directories administration. Case studies 4.1. Introduction 4.2. Command line and basic commands 4.3. Commands for harddisks and partitions 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector,	4 h

4.4. Searching files on the disk and strings in files4.5. Files sorting4.6. Archiving and compressing files.	on the board or online	
5. Text editors. Case studies 5.1. Introduction 5.2. vi editor 5.3. pico editor	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
 6. Processes. Case studies 6.1. Generalities 6.2. UNIX tools for processes visualization 6.3. Running processes in background. Jobs and daemons 6.4. Signals 6.5. Important processes 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
 7. UNIX shells. Case studies 7.1. Definition and functions 7.2. Variants of shell 7.3. Short history 7.4. Shells for Linux 7.5. System initialisation and login programm 7.6. Writing a shell-script 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
 8. Configurations and network services 8.1. Generalities 8.2. ARPA services 8.3. Integration with other operating systems 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
 9. Security 9.1. Generalities 9.2. System security 9.3. Network security 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4 h
 10. Graphical environment. Case studies 10.1. Generalities 10.2. Graphical interface in Linux 10.3. Starting and stoping the graphical interface 10.4. Server X configuration 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
Total		28 h
Bibliography		

Bibliography

- 1. Spoial Drago -Cristian, Sisteme de operare, Electronic format course for students, 2018
- 2. Rughini R., Deaconescu R., Milescu G., Bardac M., Introducere în sisteme de operare, Editura Printech
- 3. D. Acost chioaie, Administrarea i Configurarea Sistemelor Linux, edi ia a 3-a, Editura Polirom, 2005
- 4. D. Acost chioaie, Sabin Buraga, Utilizare Linux. No iuni de baz i practic, Editura Polirom, 2004
- 5. T. Ionescu, Daniela Saru, J. Floroiu, **Sisteme de operare. Principii i func ionare**, Editura Tehnic , Bucure ti, 1997
- 6. P livan, H. P livan, Linux pentru avansa i, Editura Tehnic , Bucure ti, 2001
- 7. A. Tanenbaum, Sisteme de operare moderne, edi ia 2-a, Ed. Biblos, Bucure ti, 2004

8. UNIX – Tutorial - Internet		
	uilii/On anatin a saa	4
9. *** "Operating Systems", Wikipedia, <u>http://en.wikipedia.org/v</u>	wiki/Operating_sys	tem
10. *** <u>http://fedoraproject.ro/</u>		
11. *** http://mirrors.fedoraproject.org/publiclist/		
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Linux-Fedora installation	Students receive	1 h
2. Linux-Fedora – introductory aspects – first commands	laboratory papers	2 h
3. System variables – input/output operations – network	at least one week	2 h
applications		
4. Text editors – Processes – Files and directories	2 h	
5. Creating users and groups. Rights concerning the files and	them, and take a	2 h 2 h
directories	random test	2 11
6. Shell programming. Shell scripts	during the	2 h
7. Server configuration in Linux	laboratory. The	
	students carry out	2 h
8. Recoveries and closing the situation at the laboratory	the practical part	1 h
	of the work under	
	the guidance of	
	the teacher	
Total		14 h
Bibliography		

 Drago Cristian Spoial, Alina-Diana Pavel, Sisteme de operare, îndrum tor de laborator, ediție CD-ROM, ISBN 978-606-10-1677-8, 2015

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Bucharest, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The working principles with Linux-Unix operating system are very important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation (Nidec, Comau, Plexus, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written and oral verification during the semester There are 2 verifications during the semester. The subjects are divided in 2 parts. For each of them the verification consists of a quiz with questions of theory and computer applications from all the courses. The final grade is calculated as the mean of the 2 grades obtained from the both verifications.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum	Practical application Each student receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester	40%

laboratory works

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information and communications technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering. Laboratory: completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	11
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control Systems Engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Industrial electrotehnics				
2.2 Holder of the subject		Pro	Prof.DrIng.Ec. Silaghi Alexandru Marius				
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project		Lee	cture	er Dr.Ing. Pantea M	ircea D	nu	
2.4 Year of study II 2.5 Semester		er	4	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3

3.1 Number of hours per week		3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic seminar/laboratory/project	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	1	42	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic seminar/laboratory/project	14
Distribution of time			-			33h
Study using the manual, course support	rt, l	biblio	graphy and handv	vritten	notes	14
Supplementary documentation using t related places	he	librar	y, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in field-	6
Preparing academic seminaries/labora	tor	ies/ th	emes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	8
Tutorials					•	2
Examinations						3
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for individual study 33						
3.9 Total of hours per 75						

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

4.1 related to the curriculum	Knowledge of mathematics and physics
4.2 related to skills	PC usage, Electrotehnics

5. Conditions (where applicator					
5.1. for the development of	- attending at least 50% of the course				
the course	- the course can be held face to face or online				
5.2.for the development of	- mandatory presence at all laboratory and seminar hours;				
the academic	- students will perform the hours with the lab work;				
seminary/laboratory/project	- maximum 2 works (30%) can be recovered during the semester;				
	- frequency at laboratory less than 70% leads to the restoration of				
	discipline.				
	- the laboratory can be carried out face to face or online.				
6. Specific skills acquired					

	C1.Application of the fundamental knowledge of mathematics, physics, chemistry, specific in the field of electrical engineering.
álls	
Professional skills	
ofessi	
P1	
al	CT2. Identify roles and responsibilities in a multi-specialized team decision-making and assigning tasks, with the application of relationship techniques and efficient work within the team.
vers	tasks, with the application of relationship techniques and efficient work within the team.
Transversal skills	
T sl	

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

 The course "Industrial Electrotechnics" proposes a familiarization of students in
the field of Automatics and Applied Informatics with some knowledge in
theoretical electrical engineering and electrical machines, its objective being to
present different calculation methods necessary to solve problems in industrial
electrical engineering, classical or modern, and the laboratory works refer to the
sizing of some assemblies, the correct use of the measuring devices and to the
introduction of some industrial applications.
 Its objective is to present some calculation methods, in a unitary framework,
which are necessary to solve the problems in classical or modern industrial
electrical engineering.
 Without neglecting the theoretical aspect of the treated problems, a greater
emphasis was placed on the practical applications, the course containing
calculation examples.
• The laboratory part familiarizes students with practical aspects regarding the
operation of electrical systems.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1. INTRODUCTORY CONSTITUENTS	Free exposure,	4 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 2. SINGLE-PHASE ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMER	Free exposure,	6 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 3. PRESENTATION OF DIRECT CURRENT MACHINES	S Free exposure,	6 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 4. PRESENTATION OF AC MACHINES	Free exposure,	6 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 5. MATERIALS PROCESSING IN	Free exposure,	6 h
ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELD	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Total		28 h

Silaghi, M., Maghiar, T, Leuca, T., -Electrotehnic industrial, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2002, ISBN 973-613-111-4

Pantea, M.D., Silaghi, A.M. – Electrotehnica, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010, ISBN 978-606-10-0011-1 Silaghi, A.M., Pantea, M.D. - Introducere in Electrotehnica, Editura Risoprint, 2010, ISBN 978-973-53-0258-0 Silaghi, A.M., Pantea, M.D., Silaghi, Helga – Electrotehnica industriala, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010, ISBN 978-606-10-0186-6

978-606-10-0186-6		
8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Presentation of the topic and the laboratory. Instructions for work safety technique. Measurement of voltage, current. Resistors in series and parallel.	Students receive lab reports at least one week before, study them, study them, and give a theoretical test at the beginning of the lab. Then, students complete the practical part of the paper under the guidance of the teacher. Free presentation on how to mount the assemblies and check them after the students have finished the assembly.	2 h
2. Sumamon it is and manimum manual transform the same	assembly.	2 h
 Superposition and maximum power transfer theorem Star-delta and triangle-star transfiguration. Detection of errors in direct current circuits 		2 h
4. DC motor speed measurement. Reverse electromotive voltage of a DC motor		2 h
5. The load of a DC motor		2 h
6. Speed adjustment, efficiency, torque and power		2 h
7. Program for the recovery of laboratory work and verification of the acquired concepts		2 h
Total		14 h
 Bibliography Hantila,I.,F.,,Silaghi,M.,Leuca,TElemente de circuit cu efect de camp electromagnetic,Editura ICPE,Bucuresti,1998 Maghiar,T.,Leuca,T.,Silaghi,M.,Marcu,DCircuite electrice liniare in regim permanent sinusoidal. Îndrumator de laborator Litografiat Universitatea Oradea,1997 Maghiar,T.,T.,Silaghi,Leuca,T.,Pantea,M.,Soproni,DElectrotehnic industrial . Îndrum tor de laborator, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2001, ISBN 973-613-066-5 Pantea, M.D , Silaghi , A.M Electrotehnica, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010, ISBN 978-606-10-0011-1 Silaghi,M.,Maghiar,T.,Leuca,T.,-Electrotehnic industrial , Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2002,ISBN 973-613-111-4 Pantea, M.D , Silaghi , A.M Electrotehnica, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010, ISBN 978-606-10-0011-1 Silaghi , A.M., Pantea, M.D Introducere in Electrotehnica, Editura Risoprint, 2010, ISBN 978-973-53-0258-0 Silaghi , A.M., Pantea, M.D., Silaghi , Helga – Electrotehnica industriala, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2010, ISBN 978-973-53-0258-0 		

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

 The content of the discipline is found in the curriculum of Automation and Applied Informatics and other university centers in Romania that have accredited these specializations, so knowledge of their basic notions in Electrical Engineering is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Plexus, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, Comau, GMAB etc) from the Oradea Industrial Park area.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard 1pt ex officio - attendance at the course 4PT 4 medium-level subjects - For 10: 1pt ex officio - attendance at the course 9PT 9 medium-level subjects	Questioner on line with 9 subjects	80%
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: 1pt ex officio - attendance at the laboratory 9PT 9 medium-level subjects	Questioner on line with 9 subjects	20%
10.6 Final exam note:	Nfe=0,8Nse+0,2Nla, Nla 5		
10.7 Minimum performa		·	
	onstruction parts and the principl	*	electrical equipment.

- the ability to identify a particular type of electrical circuit

- participating in at least half of the courses.

Academic seminar: - ability to solve the electromagnetic problems.

Laboratory: - ability to conceive and read an electrical scheme

- ability to carry out an electrical installation;

- participation in all laboratory work.

E110, tel.:+40 259 408 458, masilaghi@uoradea.ro, hhtp://masilaghi.webhost.uoradea.ro

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	11
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Co	mmı	inication			
2.2 Holder of the subject			As	Assoc. Prof. Phd. eng. Sanda DALE				
2.3 Holder of the academic								
seminar/laboratory/	/proje	ect						
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semeste	er	4	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

1

3.1 Number of hours per week		1	of which: 3.2	1	3.3 academic	-/-/-
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum		14	Of which: 3.5	14	3.6 academic	_/_/_
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time						11
						hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes			1			
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-			1			
related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays			5			
Tutorials						
Examinations			4			
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for 11						<u>,</u>
individual study						
3.9 Total of hours per 25						

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

n	- upplieucle)
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses		
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online		
5.2.for the development of			
the academic			
seminary/laboratory/project			
6. Specific skills acquired			

Professional skills	C6. Apply knowledge of law, economics, marketing, business and quality assurance in the economic and managerial contexts
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.
7. The (objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)				
7.1 The	• The discipline has as an objectiv to support the students from Automatics and Applied			
general	Informatics in getting familiar with the knowledge and abilities in professional			
objective of	communication.			
the subject				
7.2 Specific	• The course has as a starting point the idea that professional communication abilities			
objectives	must be permanently learned and improved. Hence, the main aim of the course is, for			
	the students, to aquire the communication abilities that are necesary in the			
	professional interactions, team working, projects and presentations. In every aspect, all			
	kind of communication, including the technical ones, are considered.			

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Obs.	
Chapter I: The object of proffesional communication		21	
1.1. The aim of the course. Definitions.		2h	
1.2. Communication decaloque	-		
Chapter II . Bussiness communication		2h	
2.1. Defining business communication		2n	
2.2. Roles and rules in business communication			
2.3.Features and functions in business communication	Free exposure,		
Chapter III. Active listening. The role of feedback in	course presentation	21	
communication	on video projector,	2h	
Listening and active listening.	on the board or		
Factors determining the succes or failure in communication	online		
Chapter IV. Oral communication. The meeting. Communication		2h	
techniques in organizations		211	
Chapter V. Oral communication. Interview as communication		2h	
form in organizations	-		
Chapter VI. Written communication			
6.1. Business letters		41	
6.2. Booklets		4h	
6.3. Reports			
6.4. Online communication			
Bibliography		000	
1. Abrudan Simona Veronica - <i>Fundamentele comunic rii economice</i> , Editura 2.Bentea Violeta, Abrudan Simona Veronica - <i>Comunicare profesional</i> , (No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2008	ie de cuis), Editura Asoci	a iei, societatea	
8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching methods	No. of	
		hours/	
		Observations	

Bibliography	
1.	

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

 The content of this discipline can be find in the curriculum of other academic centers accredited for such specialization (Universitatea Tehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Universitatea din Craiova, Universitatea "Politehnica"din Timi oara, Universitatea Gh. Asachi Ia i, etc). Knowing the communication issues in proffesional background is a stringent requirement of the employers in the domain (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods Evaluation can be made face-to-face and online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard, without presenting details - For 10: throughout knowledge of all subjects	Oral presentation The students make presentations on chosen subjects, in teams formed by 3-4 people	100%
10.5 Academic seminar			
10.6 Laboratory			
10.7 Project			
assistance, having in min	er solution on designating ta	asks, through individual and orms. Responsible assuming stitutional level.	

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sul	oject	Computer Architecture		
2.2 Holder of the su	ıbject	Prof.dr.habil.eng. Daniela Elena Popescu		
	2.3 Holder of the academic lect.dr.ing. Mircea-Petru Ursu			
2.4 Year of study III	2.5 Semest 5	$\begin{array}{c c} \text{er} & 2.6 \text{ Type of the} \\ \text{evaluation} & & \\ \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 7 \\ \text{Ex} \end{array} \begin{array}{c} 2.7 \text{ Subject regime} \\ 2.7 \text{ Subject regime} \end{array}$	8) DD	

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

6

	4	6 1 1 2 2			0/1
3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/1
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	14
Distribution of time					hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-				28	
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laborator	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ poi	tfolios	s and essays	28
Tutorials					10
Examinations				4	
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 98					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 168					

4. **Pre-requisites** (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

In The Tequisites (when	e applieable)
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- The course can be held face to face or online "
the course	- attendance at least 50% of the courses
5.2.for the development of	- The seminar / laboratory / project can be held face to face or online
the academic	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
seminary/laboratory/project	- Students must have completed the theoretical part of the paper;
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Spec	ific skills acquired
Professional skills	CP3. Problem solving using Computer Science and engineering tools CP5. Design, life cycle management, integration and integrity of hardware, software and communications systems
Transversal skills	CT1. Applying, in the context of compliance with the law, intellectual property rights (including technology transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of the code of professional ethics within its own rigorous, efficient and responsible work strategy CT2. Identify roles and responsibilities in a multi-specialized team decision-making and assigning tasks, with the application of relationship techniques and efficient work within the team

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7. The objective	s of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific completences acquired)		
7.1 The	 The discipline aims to familiarize students with specialization with as much 		
general	knowledge: theoretical and practical, related to the structure and operation of computer		
objective of	systems, so that students are able to understand the operation of modern systems, and		
the subject	the parallelism in their implementation.		
7.2 Specific	Course:		
objectives	 Understanding arithmetic and logic operations. Classification of summation 		
	structures according to the mode of transport propagation		
	 Understanding Input, output, connection topologies. 		
	 General information about computer networks, Network topologies, network 		
	standards, and network protocols		
	 Parallel computer architectures, Parallelism in systems with a central unit, 		
	Parallelism in systems with several central units, Classification of architectures,		
	 Understanding Parallelism in time (pipeline), Parallelism in Space (Processor 		
	Areas), Vector processing,		
	 Architectures based on the concept of data flow, Systolic architectures 		
	Laboratory & Project:		
	 Fixing the architecture, exterior interface signals, and instruction set for the 		
	processor project theme. Realization of the data processing unit at the level of		
	the processor to be designed, Following the execution phase of the instruction		
	for each instruction, Elaboration of the flowchart of the instruction cycle for the		
	whole., Implementation of the control unit and the block of control circuits,, The		
	project provides the necessary knowledge to the students in order to be able to		
	design a minimum calculation system starting from some given specifications.		

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Chapter 1. Central units and arithmetic-logic units,	 Free course presentation 	4
wired control and microprogrammed control.	with video projector /	
Particularities of information representation in	overhead projector and	
computing systems. How to perform arithmetic and	blackboard in an	
logic operations. Classification of summation	interactive way: punctuate	
structures according to the mode of transport	from time to time questions	
propagation	for students in order to	
	increase the degree of	
Chapter 2. Input, output, connection topologies. Bus	interactivity	4
communications. Protocols. Arbitrations. Methods of	 Indication of topics for 	
communication with IO devices (Inputs-Outputs,	documentation and	
Interrupts, DMA)	individual study	
Chapter 3. General information about computer		4
networks, Network topologies and standards, HDLC		

protocol. ISO model of OSI architecture. ARPA		
Internet. Network topologies, standards and protocols		
Chapter 4 Parallel computer architectures, Parallelism	2	
in systems with a central unit, Parallelism in systems		
with several central units, Classification of		
architectures		
Chapter 5 Parallelism in time - The concept of	4	
pipeline, The organization of memory in structures		
with pipeline, Central units using pipeline. Arithmetic		
units with pipeline, Problems of these structures,		
Computers with BA		
Chapter 6 Parallelism in Space - Processor Areas	2	
(PA). Characterization of PA, Types of	2	
Organizations, Associative PAs, Static and Dynamic		
Interconnection Networks, Problems Considered in		
PA Design, Multiple Processor Areas, Computers		
with PAs		
With 1710		
Chapter 7 Vector processing, The typical structure of	2	
a vector computer, The concept of vector processing		
and assembly tape. Examples of vector processors.		
Chapter 8 Architectures based on the concept of data	2	
flow., Graphical representation of programs, General		
structure of a system with data flow, Types of		
architectures with data flow, Static data structures		
and dynamic data structures, Disadvantages of the		
concept of data flow. data flow		
Chapter 9 Systolic architectures, Characteristics of	2	
systolic architectures, Types of systolic structures,		
Tolerance to failures in systolic structures, Computers		
with systolic architecture. Algorithms / structures		
ratio		
Bibliography		
	ts in electronic format on the Office 365 platform,	
https://uoradea-		
my.sharepoint.com/personal/daniela_popescu_	_didactic_uoradea_ro/Documents/Forms/All.aspx	
William Stalings, Computer Organization and	Architecture, 9th Edition, March 11, 2012 ISBN-10:	
013293633X ISBN-13: 978-0132936330, Co	omputer Science Series	
Course notes Architecture systems architecture	e, D.E.Popescu, posted on the Office platform for CTI	
students		
Popescu Daniela E Architecture and organi	ization of conventional computer systems ,, University of	
Oradea Publishing House, Oradea, 2002, ISBN	· · · ·	
• D.E.Popescu, C.Popescu, Architecture of com	puter systems, University Publishing House, laboratory	
supervisor, ISBN 973-613-225-9, 2002		
ouper (1881, 1891, 978 018 228 9, 2002		
• Popescu Daniela E., Introduction to the archite	ecture of computer systems, MATRIX ROM publishing house	
Bucharest, ISBN 973 - 685-067 –6		
• K.Hwang, F.A. Briggs - Computer Architectur	re and Parallel processing, Treira Publishing House, Mc Graw	
- Hill Book company 1987	to and taranter processing, from tabising frouse, we of aw	
- Thi book company 1987		
Mircon Done Introductions in norallal and une	conventional architectures AS Computer Dress Dublishing	
· ·	conventional architectures, AS Computer Press Publishing	
House Timi oara 1992		

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor	Students receive (via the	2
protection norms and of the problems specific to the	Internet) the laboratory	
field of computer systems - generalities regarding the	papers at least one week in	
architecture of computer systems.	advance and study them.	
	Then, the students carry	
2. A computing system based on the NIOS II	out the practical part of the	2
processor.	work under the guidance of	
3. Input / output ports (part one).	the teacher.	2
4. Input / output ports (part two).	The tools used are:	2
5. Interrogation.	ALTERA Quartus II Web	2
6. Interruption.	Edition - integrated	2
7. Assessment of knowledge. Test 1.	environment for the	2
8. Multiprocessor systems.	development and	2
9. Using the audio port.	simulation of digital	2
10. Using the video port (part one).	circuits	2
11. Using the video port (part one).	ALTERA DE1 -	2
12. Audio-video application.	Configurable test board, designed for teaching	2
13. Assessment of knowledge. Test 2.	purposes (FPGA	2
14. Laboratory recoveries. Ending the situation.	programming)	2

Bibliography

1. Course notes (slides) made available to students in electronic format on the Office 365 platform, https://uoradea-

my.sharepoint.com/personal/daniela_popescu_didactic_uoradea_ro/Documents/Forms/All.aspx

- 2. D.E.Popescu, C.Popescu, Architecture of computer systems, University Publishing House, laboratory supervisor, ISBN 973-613-225-9, 2002
- 3. Office 365 platform on which the laboratory works are loaded
- 4. Laboratory guide Computer systems architecture, Daniel Filipa
- 5. Architecture and organization of conventional computing systems laboratory works guide, revised edition,, University of Oradea Publishing House, ISBN: 978-606-10-0678-6

8.3 Academic project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Design of a microprogrammed system based on the NIOS II processor, starting from some given		
specifications.		
Design steps: 1. Presentation of project themes. Each student receives a homework assignment. 2 6. Realization of the system using the components of Quartus II Web Edition, writing programs to run on this system and fulfilling the requirements of the project theme, testing the system / programs with the Altera DE1 board, questions and answers related to the problems encountered, preparation of project documentation. 7. Project support, practical verification of operation and grading.	Students receive the design theme and design methodology and complete the project stages under the guidance of the teacher. The tools used are: ALTERA Quartus II Web Edition - integrated environment for the development and simulation of digital circuits ALTERA DE1 - Configurable test board, designed for teaching purposes (FPGA	2 hours are allocated for each of the 7 detailed points of the laboratory activity.
	programming).	

Bibliography

1. ALTERA Quartus II Web Edition

2. Annexes of the laboratory supervisor - Daniel Filipa Laboratory supervisor Computer systems architecture, Daniel Filipa

3. Architecture and organization of conventional computing systems - laboratory works guide, revised edition,, University of Oradea Publishing House, ISBN: 978-606-10-0678-6

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

 The content of the discipline is found in the curriculum of Computer and Information Technology specializations and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.), and knowledge of the architecture and organization of computer systems as well as their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Rds & Rcs, Plexus, Neologic, Celestica, Keysys, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5) in accordance with the minimum performance standard: - it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: - for grade 10, a thorough knowledge of all is required	The evaluation can be done face to face or online depending on the situation imposed	70%
10.6 Laboratory	 for mark 5 it is necessary to solve the corresponding number of requirements, depending on the test scale. for mark 10, all requirements on the test sheet must be correctly resolved. 	Tests during the semester The evaluation of students is done through two tests, taken during the semester. The arithmetic mean of the marks of these tests represents the mark with which they enter the exam. Students can also get extra points, depending on their participation in the laboratory and solving exercises with a higher degree of difficulty. These points can be used to calculate the test score.	30%
10.7 Project	 for mark 6, going through the design stages, without going into the design details. for mark 10, going through all the design stages, with the completion of the 	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade, separate from the exam.	100%

elaboration	of the project	
theme.		

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Assimilation of detailed knowledge about the construction, operation and design of central processing units for digital computers, as well as about the organization of different types of memories associated with them.

The studied design methods are exemplified on existing architectures, including the study of special architectures. A VHDL processor for the FPGA will be designed.

The term solution, in individual activities and activities carried out in groups, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Development of team spirit, spirit of mutual help, awareness of the importance of training during the semester for good and sustainable results, awareness of the importance of research, own research related to learning (library, internet), cultivating a discipline of work, done correctly and on time

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sub	ject		Modern Languages – English (3)					
2.2 Holder of the subject			Lecturer PhD. Abrudan Caciora simona Veronica					
2.3 Holder of the ac	adem	nic						
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semeste	er	3	2.6 Type of the evaluation	PE	2.7 Subject regime	CD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

2

3.1 Number of hours per week		1	of which: 3.2		3.3 academic seminar	1
			course		/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	1	14	Of which: 3.5		3.6 academic seminar/	14
			course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time						50
Study using the manual, course support	rt, 1	biblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	15
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					15	
field-related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/labora	tor	ies/ th	nemes/ reports/ por	tfolios	and essays	15
Tutorials					3	
Examinations					2	
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for 36						
individual study						
3.9 Total of hours per 50						

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

in The Leganshees (when	e applicacie)
4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
rsal	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

U								
7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main							
general	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high							
objective of	school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them							
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and							
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in							
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the							
	seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express							
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks							
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated							
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,							
	published by well-known international publishing houses.							
7.2 Specific	• Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of							
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study							

o. Contents		
8.2 Seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Chapter 1 Electric Light Sources. Incandescent lamps. Halogen	Free exposure,	Observations
Lamps. Vocabulary exercises and discussion.	with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 2. Gerunds and Participles. Revision. Vocabulary and conversation exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3 : Low-pressure and High-pressure Discharge Lamps. Revision and application exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 4. Infinitives (Revision).	Free exposure,	
	with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 5. Electric Power Distribution Systems. The Electric Circuit. Induction Heating (Writing and rephrasing exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: Computer Games Today. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Changing the Structure of Information in a Sentence: the Passive Voice.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: Electric Machines: Electric Motors, Electric Generators. Transformers. Reading, Speaking.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: Review of Conditional Sentences.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Distribution Boards. (Listening and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: The Subjunctive Mood. (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

Chapter 12: Considerations on Electric Power Conversion (Reading and conversation exrcises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: DC to DC Conversion. AC to DC Conversion. (Revision and exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: The distribution of electricity. Lectura de text si exercitii de vocabular.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, *English for Computer Science Students*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, A Practical Course In English Science and Technology, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the	Written exam Students rare required to solve exercises, meant at testing the knwledge they acquired during the semester	100 %

	1					
	subjects, without					
	presenting details on					
	them					
	For 10: thorough					
	knowledge of all subjects					
	is required					
10.6 Minimum performan	ce standard:					
Seminary:						
Capacity to use English in an appropriate way, depending on the context						
Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries						
Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately						

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	11
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sul	oject	·	Modern Languages – English (4)					
2.2 Holder of the su	ıbject		Lecturer PhD. Abrudan Caciora simona Veronica					
2.3 Holder of the ad	cadem	nic						
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semest	J1 J U			CD		
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

2

3.1 Number of hours per week	1	of which: 3.2		3.3 academic seminar	1
		course		/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	14	Of which: 3.5		3.6 academic seminar/	14
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					50
Study using the manual, course suppor	t, bibl	iography and handw	ritten n	notes	15
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				15	
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					15
Tutorials					3
Examinations					2
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 36					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 50					

4. **Pre-requisites** (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

in the requisites (when	e applicacie)
4.1 related to the	Basic knowledge of English
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at 80% of the seminars;
the academic	- The seminar can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	
rsal	CT3. Effective use of information sources and resources of communication and assisted professional training (Internet portals, specialized software applications, databases, online courses, etc.) both in Romanian and in a language of international circulation.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	The seminar aims to be, for the students who do not have English as main							
general	subject, a means of improving the English knowledge they had acquired in high							
objective of	school, in order to reach the level of language competence that would alow them							
the subject	to understand and produce accurate academic and scientific texts in English, and							
	understand written or verbal texts on topics related to the field of engineering in							
	general and the specialization they have chosen, in particular. During the							
	seminar, students are given the opportunity to produce written texts or to express							
	themselves verbally, in English. In order to achieve these goals, the textbooks							
	elaborated by the foreign languages team of the Department of Automated							
	Systems Engineering and Management are used, as well as specialized books,							
	published by well-known international publishing houses.							
7.2 Specific	• Acquiring field-related vocabulary in English and the completion of							
objectives	documents that are specific to the chosen field of study							

o. Contents		1
8.2 Seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
Chapter 1 Computer Modeling and Software Used in Electrical Engineering.Vocabulary exercises and discussion.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 2. Computational electromagnetics (electromagnetic modeling): FDTD, FEM, BEM. Vocabulary and conversation exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 3 : Programming Languages. Listening exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	lh

Chapter 4. Simulation Software. Reading and vocabulary exerecises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 5. AutoCAD. (Reading and writing exercises. Writing a report)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 6: COMSOL Multiphysics. Reading a d vocabuary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 7: Mathcad. Speaking exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 8: MATLAB. Reading and vocabulary exercises.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 9: Professional ethics. (Discussing aspects relating to the idea of ethics in the engineering domain. Vocabulary related to ethics, rights, laws, etc)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1 h
Chapter 10: Finding a Job in the field of Electrical Engineering . (Vocabulary relating to persuasion techniques).	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 11: Listening: Hisotry of Electrical Engineering.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	lh

Chapter 12: Speaking: Job interview . (Speaking, role-play and presentation of arguments)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 13: Writing Leaflets Promoting Education in Electrical Engineering. (Writing and vocabulary exercises)	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h
Chapter 14: Revision of concepts discussed throughout the semester. (Vocabulary exercises).	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	1h

References:

Abrudan Simona Veronica, Bandici Adina, *Technical English for Electrical Engineering*, Editura Universit ții "Lucian Blaga" din Sibiu, 2016.

Abrudan Simona Veronica, *English for Computer Science Students*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009

Abrudan Simona Veronica, 'English Practice. A Practical Course in English for Intermediary Students', Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2004

Abrudan Simona, Fazecas Eniko, Anton Anamaria, Ben ea Violeta, A Practical Course In English Science and Technology, Editura Universitatii din Oradea, Oradea 2002

Beakdwood, L, A first Course in Technical English, Heinemann, 1978

Fitzgerald, Patrick, Marie McCullagh and Carol Tabor, *English for ICT Studies in Higher Education Studies*, Garnet Education, Reading, UK, 2011.

PPP- English for Science and Technology, Cavaliotti, Bucuresti, 1999

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Technical Engish requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Seminar	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the	Written exam Students rare required to solve exercises, meant at testing the knwledge they acquired during the semester	100 %

	subjects, without				
	presenting details on				
	them				
	For 10: thorough				
	knowledge of all subjects				
	is required				
10.6 Minimum performance standard:					
Seminary:					
Capacity to use English in an appropriate way, depending on the context					
Capacity to produce any of the documents, written in English, presented and discussed during the seminaries					
Capacity to use grammatical structures accurately					

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	
	AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
1.4 Field of study	
	AUTOMATIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT
1.5 Study cycle	
	Bachelor (1 St cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	AUTOMATION AND APPLIED COMPUTING /Engineer

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject					MEASUREMENTS	AND T	TRANSLATORS	
2.2 Holder of the subject	ct		ef. Lucrari dr. ing. Marius CODREAN					
2.3 Holder of the acade	2.3 Holder of the academic			cr ri.d	lr. ing. Marius CODREAN			
seminar/laboratory/proj	ect							
2.4 Year of study	Π	2.5 Semest	ter	3	2.6 Type of the	EX	2.7 Subject regime	Ι
					evaluation			

Imposed ; (O) Optional; (F) Facultative

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which:: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic laboratory	14
Distribution of time					
Study using the manual, course support, bibliogra	phy and	l handwritten notes			10 hours
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field- related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					10 hours
Tutorials					
Examinations					
Other activities					-
3.7 Total of hours for individual study	3	36			
3.9 Total of hours per semester	-	78			

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

4. Fre-requisites (where applicable)				
4.1 Related to the	(Conditions)			
curriculum				
4.2 Related to skills	-			

3

5. Condi ii (acolo unde este cazul)

5. Condi ii (acoro unde este cazur)	
5.1. For the development of the	video projector presentation
course	
5.2. For the development of the	The existence of the apparatus and equipment necessary for the development in optimal
academic	conditions of the works provided in the discipline file.
seminary/laboratory/project	Providing students with the laboratory guide in printed or electronic format.

6. Specific skills acquired

o. Specific skins a	Icquireu
	C1. Use of knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement technology, technical graphics, mechanical,
IIIs	chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in systems engineering.
skills	C3. Using the fundamentals of automation, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and analysis of
lal	processes, computer aided design techniques.
Professional	
fess	
rof	
sal	Not the case.
/er	
Iransversal skills	
Trans skills	
7. The objectives of	f the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general The course is taught to second year *Computers* students. The course addresses notions that will allow future graduates to have a rich background on the use of techniques for measuring electrical and non-

objective of the subject	electrical quantities and data acquisition systems in electromechanical systems.
7.2 Specific objectives	 Identification, selection of terminology, concepts and methods in the technical and technological design of processes in the electrical and electronics industry Use of basic knowledge to explain and interpret problems that occur in the technical and technological design of electrical and electronic processes in compliance with quality conditions. Application of basic principles and methods for technical and technological design specific to electrical and electronic processes in conditions of qualified assistance. Elaboration of technical and technological projects related to the processes of activities in the field of Computers and Information Technology, by using established methods and principles Adequate use of criteria and standard methods for identifying, evaluating and modeling processes by applying computer programs, including graphical applications, specific to the field of Computers and Information Technology Elaboration of professional projects specific to some activities in the field of Computers and Information Technology Elaboration of professional projects specific to some activities in the field of Computers and Information Technology

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
	reaching methods	Observations
Chapter I INTRODUCTION	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
1.1. The object of the science of measurement	exposure;	
1.2. Classification of measurable quantities	video projector presentation	
1.3. The legal system of units of measurement		
1.4. Standards		
Chapter III MEASUREMENT ERRORS	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
2.1. Classification of measurement errors	exposure;	
2.2. Estimation of random errors	video projector presentation	
2.3. Estimation of systematic errors		
2.4. Estimation of total errors for indirect measurement methods		
2.5. Processing and presentation of measurement results		
2.6. Informational interpretation of measurement errors		
Chapter III ELECTRICAL METHODS AND MEASURES.	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
METROLOGICAL CHARACTERISTICS	exposure;	
3.1. The measurement process	video projector presentation	
3.2. Classification of electrical measurement methods		
3.3. Hierarchy of electrical measurement methods		
3.4. Definition of electrical measuring instruments		
3.5. Functional diagrams of electrical measuring instruments		
3.6. Metrological characteristics of electrical measuring instruments		21
Chapter IV MEASURING MEANS IN DYNAMIC REGIME	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
4.1. Overview	exposure;	
4.2. Typical behaviors of measuring instruments	video projector presentation	21
Chapter V ANALOGUE MEASURING MEASURES	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
5.1. Principles of operation of electromechanical instruments	exposure;	
5.2. Constructive elements of electromechanical instruments	video projector presentation	
Chapter VI. DIGITAL MEASURERS	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
6.1. Working principle and characteristics of digital devices	exposure;	
6.2. Components of digital devices	video projector presentation	
Chapter VII MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRIC CURRENT AND	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
VOLTAGE	exposure;	
7.1. Current measurement.	video projector presentation	
7.2. Methods and means of measuring electrical voltage.		
Chapter. VIII MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE AND IMPEDANCE	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
8.1. Overview	exposure;	
8.2. Measurement of resistances using simple ohmmeters	video projector presentation	
8.3. Measurement of resistances with bridge methods		
8.4. Resistance - voltage converters		
8.5. Measurement of circuit parameters R, L, C using a.c. bridges.		
Chapter IX ELECTRICAL POWER MEASUREMENT	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
9.1. Introduction.	exposure;	
9.2. Power measurement in c. c. and c.a. single phase with electrodynamic	video projector presentation	
wattmeter.		
9.3. Active power measurement in polyphase circuits.		
9.4. Reactive power measurement.		
Chapter XI MEASUREMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
10.1. Generalities.	exposure;	
10.2. Electronic meters for measuring energy.	video projector presentation	
Chapter XI ARCHITECTURE OF ANALOG DATA ACQUISITION AND	Interactive lecture;	2 hours
		1

11.1. Generalities.	video projector presentation	
11.2. Data acquisition systems (DAS).11.3. Data generation systems (DGS).		
11.4. Interface techniques.		
Chapter XII. ELECTRIC TRANSDUCERS 12.1. General considerations;	Interactive lecture; exposure;	6 hours
12.1. General considerations; 12.2. Resistive transducers;	video projector presentation	
12.3. Capacitive transducers;	video projector presentation	
12.4. Inductive transducers;		
12.5. Induction transducers;		
12.6. Thermoelectric transducers;		
12.7. Galvanomagnetic transducers; 12.8. Photoelectric transducers;		
12.9. Piezoelectric transducers.		
Bibliography		
1. Gordan M., - M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic , Ed. Universit ii din Orac	lea, 2003.	
2. Gordan M., - M sur ri electrice i sisteme de m surare, Ed. Universit ii di	n Oradea, 2001.	
3. Gordan M M sur ri electrice i electronice, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea,		
4. Gordan M. – M sur ri electrice i electronice – Culegere de probleme, Lito		
5. Gordan M., - Echipamente de m sur i control, Ed. Universit ii din Orade		
6. Gordan M M sur ri electrice i electronice – Curs format electronic POS		
7. Vaibhavi A. Sonetha, Electrical and Electronic Measurement, 2019		
6. Ignea, A, Stoiciu, D., M sur ri electronice, senzori si traductoare, Editura	Politehnica, Timisoara, 2007	
7. Pawan Chandani, <i>Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation</i> , 2017.		
8. E. Nicolau i colectiv - Manualul inginerului electronist, E.T. Bucure ti 198	30	
9. Tânovan I. G., Metrologie electric i instrumenta ie, Ed. Mediamira Cluj -		
10. Ciocârlea-Vasilescu, A., M. Constantin, Neagu I., <i>Tehnici de m surare în</i>	-	\$\$ 2007
11. C. Mich-Vancea, I.M. Gordan – <i>Traductoare, interfe e i Achizi ii de date,</i>		
 tef nescu C., Cupcea N., - Sisteme inteligente de m surare i control, Ed 		1 Olauca 2010.
 12. Gordan M. i colab M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic – Îndrum tor de 		- d 2002
13. Gordan M., Tom e M., - M sur ri în energetic - Îndrum tor de laborator		adea, 2005.
14. Gordan M., Tom e M., - M sur ri electrice i electronice - Îndrum tor de		1997.
8.2 Academic seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
	<u> </u>	Observations
8.3 Academic laboratory		
1. Presentation of the content and requirements required for the proper	Practical application.	2 hours
conduct of laboratory work. Estimation of measurement errors and	Discussions	
2. Measurement of resistances by volt - ammeter method. Measuring	Practical application.	2 hours
resistances with simple direct current bridge.	Discussions	2 110013
3. Checking the cathode ray oscilloscope. Real-time oscilloscope	Practical application.	2 hours
measurements.	Discussions	
4. Power measurement in c.c. circuits. Measurement of active and reactive	Practical application.	2 hours
power in three-phase circuits. 5. Introduction to the LabView interface program.	Discussions Practical application.	2 hours
5. Introduction to the Lab view interface program.	Discussions	2 nours
6. Realization of a simple virtual instrument device.	Practical application.	2 hours
-	Discussions	
7. Recovery of laboratories. Ending the school situation.	Practical application.	2 hours
8.4 Academic project	Discussions	
Bibliography		
1. Gordan M., - M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic, Ed. Universit ii din Orac	lea 2003	
 Gordan M., - M sur ri electrice in electrotennic , Ed. Universit in din Orac Gordan M., - M sur ri electrice i sisteme de m surare, Ed. Universit ii di 		
 Gordan M. – M sur ri electrice i electronice, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, Gordan M. – M sur ri electrice i electronice – Culegere de probleme, Lito 		
 Gordan M. – M sur ri electrice i electronice – Culegere de probleme, Lito Gordan M., - Echipamente de m sur i control, Ed. Universit ii din Orade 		
a portuin M. Heningmonie de meur 1 control Ed Universit 11 din Orade	- 2002	
-		
6. Iliescu C., Ionescu-Golovanov C., i al ii - M sur ri electrice i electronice,		
6. Iliescu C., Ionescu-Golovanov C., i al ii - M sur ri electrice i electronice,7. G. Ionescu - M sur ri i traductoare, E.D.P. Bucure ti 1985.		
 6. Iliescu C., Ionescu-Golovanov C., i al ii - M sur ri electrice i electronice, 7. G. Ionescu - M sur ri i traductoare, E.D.P. Bucure ti 1985. 6. Kishore K. Lal, <i>Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation</i>, PEI, 2009. 	E.D.P. Bucure ti 1983.	
 6. Iliescu C., Ionescu-Golovanov C., i al ii - M sur ri electrice i electronice, 7. G. Ionescu - M sur ri i traductoare, E.D.P. Bucure ti 1985. 6. Kishore K. Lal, <i>Electronic Measurement and Instrumentation</i>, PEI, 2009. 7. F. Auty, J. Williams, R. Stubins - Beginner's Guide to Measurement in Electronic Measurement in Electronic Structure (Science) (Sci	E.D.P. Bucure ti 1983. etronic and Electrical Engineering	NPL, 2014.
6. Iliescu C., Ionescu-Golovanov C., i al ii - M sur ri electrice i electronice,7. G. Ionescu - M sur ri i traductoare, E.D.P. Bucure ti 1985.	E.D.P. Bucure ti 1983. etronic and Electrical Engineering 30.	. NPL, 2014.

9. Tânovan I. G., Metrologie electric i instrumenta ie, Ed. Mediamira Cluj - Napoca 2003.

11. Pop E., Stoica V., Naforni a I., Petriu E., - Tehnici moderne de m surare, Ed. Facla Timi oara 1983.

12. tef nescu C., Cupcea N., - Sisteme inteligente de m surare i control, Ed. Albastr Cluj-Napoca 2002.

12. Gordan M. i colab. - M sur ri electrice în electrotehnic – Îndrum tor de laborator, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2003.

13. Gordan M., Tom e M., - M sur ri în energetic - Îndrum tor de laborator, Lito. Univ. din Oradea, 1999.

14. Gordan M., Tom e M., - M sur ri electrice i electronice - Îndrum tor de laborator, Lito Univ. din Oradea, 1997.

15. D. Belege, G. Gasparesc - M sur ri electrice i electronice. Aplicații practice, Ed. Politehnica Timi oara, 2019.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

Introduction in the courses and laboratory works of some subjects of interest for the profile economic environment in the industrial area of the city.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Active participation in developed discussions. Documented arguments. Providing relevant solutions to the issues under debate. Knowledge of the basics on all topics covered.	Oral, online or written assessment Discussions. Argue.	70 %
10.5 Academic seminar	-	-	-
10.6 Laboratory	Written test marked with a minimum of 5. Practical realization of all the requirements imposed by the laboratory work. Well- documented arguments. Reading the required bibliography.	Written test. Practical test. Online test. Discussions. Argue.	30%
10.7 Project	-	-	-

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

obtaining a grade of 5 in each laboratory test; participation and fulfillment of all requirements imposed by each laboratory work; obtaining a grade of 5 in the course tests, as an arithmetic mean of the grades obtained in this type of activity. Knowledge of the basics on all the topics taught.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	11
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject	<u> </u>	Sys	stems	s Theory I			
2.2 Holder of the subject Assoc.			rof. Phd. eng. Sanda	DAL	Ξ			
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project		Ass	soc.P	rof. Phd. eng. Sanda	DALE			
2.4 Year of study II 2.5 Semeste		er	3	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD	

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

5

3.1 Number of hours per week		4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/-/-
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum		56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/-/-
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time						69 h
Study using the manual, course suppor	t, ł	oiblio	graphy and handw	vritten	notes	30
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					10	
related places						
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					15	
Tutorials						
Examinations					4	
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for 69						
individual study						
3.9 Total of hours per 125	5					

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

······································	
4.1 related to the	Knowledge of algebra, mathematical analysis, special math, physics, electronics,
curriculum	computer programming, MATLAB-SIMULINK
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the seminars
the academic	- Minimum 5 grade at every test completed during the semester
seminary/laboratory/project	- The seminar can be held face to face or online
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	 C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering. C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	• The students should get familiar with the basic knowledge on control system theory,
general	accompanied by applications and examples
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	• The course presents theoretical elements on mathematical modelling, transfer
objectives	funstions, system connections, block-schemes algebra, system sampling issues.
	• The seminar helps the students to get familiar with the practical aspects related to the
	theoretical notions presented at the course, by solving specific applications.

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Obs.
Chapter I: Basic notions on systems		
1.1. Terminology		
1.2. Control systems structures		8h
1.3. Mathematical models for systems		011
1.4. Linear system concept. Non-linear systems		
1.5. How to determine MM for systems		
Chapter II . Calcullus elements for linear systems		
2.1. Linearization on tangent	Free exposure, course	
2.2. Transfer matrix and functions	presentation on video	
2.3. Standard transfer elements	projector,	101
2.4. Systems with time delay	on the board or	18h
2.5. Mathematical modelling for system interconnections.	online	
Block-scheme algebra		
2.6. Sampling continuous-time systems. Issues. Methods		
2.7. Models for sampled-time systems		
Review of the course		2h
Bibliography	1	
1. S. Dale, Teoria sistemelor, noti e de curs.		
2. T.L. Dragomir, Teoria sistemelor, vol. 1 i II, Editura Polite	ehnica, Timi oara, 2004.	
3. L.A. Zadeh, E. Polak, Teoria sistemelor		
4. V. Ionescu , Teoria sistemelor – Sisteme liniare.		
5. V. Ionescu, L. Lupa, Tehnici de calcul în teoria siste	melor – Sisteme liniare.	
6. V. Budi an, Teoria sistemelor. Vol. 1 i 2		
8.2 Academic seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Obs.

 9. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in state-space 10. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in state-space for systems with time-delay. 11. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in input-output space. Pulse transfer function. 12. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. RIST models in input-output space. Pulse transfer function for systems with time-delay. 13. Sampling the MM for continuous-time systems. 	Solving specific applications. Discussions based on them.	2h 2h 2h 2h 2h 2h 2h 2h
Approximation methods		2h
14. Review of the seminar. Final test. Bibliografie		

4. V. Ionescu, Teoria sistemelor – Sisteme liniare.

5. V. Ionescu, L. Lupa, Tehnici de calcul în teoria sistemelor – Sisteme liniare.

6. V. Budi an, Teoria sistemelor. Vol. 1 i 2

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- The content of this discipline can be find in the curriculum of other academic centers accredited for Automatics and Applied Informatics (Universitatea Tehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Universitatea din Craiova, Universitatea "Politehnica"din Timi oara, Universitatea Politehnica din Bucure ti, etc).
- Knowing the principles and the methods of control system analysis and their application is a stringent requirement of the employers in the domain which are have also concerns on control systems desig (Continental, Comau, Nidec, Celestica, Plexus etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		Evaluation can be made	final mark
		face-to-face and online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written and oral	70%
	conditions for passing	presentation	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	
	accordance with the	solve theoretical and	
	minimum performance	applicative subjects.	
	standard, without	The evaluation can be	
	presenting details	made face to face or	
	For 10: throughout	online	
	knowledge of all subject		
10.5 Academic seminar	Minimum required	Written and oral	30%
	conditions for entering	testing	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	

	accordance with the	complete 4 tests during	
	minimum performance	the semester, which they	
	standard, without	will present at the end	
	presenting details	Evaluarea se poate face	
	For 10: throughout	fa în fa sau on-line.	
	knowledge of all subject		
10.6 Laboratory			
10.7 Project			
10.8 Minimum performa	nce standard:		

Course:

- to acquire basic theoretical notions on systems theory

- to acquire the ability to determine the mathematical models for a system and to operate with them when is necessary (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)

- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various

mathematical models or in different situations

Academic seminar:

- to acquire the ability to use in concrete applications the mathematical models for systems and to operate with them when the case (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)

- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various mathematical models or in different situations described by concrete applications

Laboratory:

Project:

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	11
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	ibject System			tems	s Theory II			
2.2 Holder of the subject Assoc.			oc.P	rof. Phd. eng. Sanda l	DALE	E		
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project		Ass	oc.P	rof. Phd. eng. Sanda l	DALI	E		
2.4 Year of study	II	2.5 Semeste	er	4	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic seminar/lab/project	2/1/-
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	70	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic seminar/lab/project	28/14/-
Distribution of time					30 h
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	10
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places					6
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ th	nemes/ reports/ poi	tfolios	and essays	8
Tutorials		• • •		•	
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 30					

5.7 Total of hours for	30
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	100
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

1 `	
4.1 related to the	Knowledge of algebra, mathematical analysis, special math, physics, electronics,
curriculum	computer programming, MATLAB-SIMULINK, System theory I
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

et e en antiene (mere appreuen					
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses				
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online				
5.2.for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the seminars				
the academic	- Minimum 5 grade at every seminar test completed during the semester				
seminary/laboratory/project	Attendance at least 6 from 7 labs; only 1 lab can be recovered				
	- Every lab must be read before the completion				
	- The seminar and the lab can be held face to face or online				
6. Specific skills acquired					

61

Professional skills	 C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering. C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Transversal skills	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general objective of	 The students should get familiar with the basic knowledge on control system theory, accompanied by applications, simulations and examples
the subject	
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course presents theoretical elements on time response, frequency response, system properties analysis and system quality The seminar helps the students to get familiar with the practical aspects related to the theoretical notions presented at the course, by solving specific applications. The laboratory helps the students to get familiar with modeling and simulation issues for control system theory using MATLAB-SIMULINK

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Obs.
 Chapter III: Time-response and frequency response for linear systems. 3.1. Operating regimes 3.2. Time response calculus for linear systems 3.3. Frequency response for linear systems 3.4. Bode plots 3.5. Transfer plots (Nyquist) 		12h
 Chapter IV. Control systems 4.1. System property analysis. Properties. 4.2. Stability. Definitions. Analysis: methods and criteria 4.3. Controlability. Definitions. Analysis: methods 4.4. Observability. Definitions. Analysis: methods 4.5. Control system structures 4.6. Quality indicators 	Free exposure, course presentation on video projector, on the board or online	14h
Review of the course Bibliography		2h
 S. Dale, Teoria sistemelor, noti e de curs. T.L. Dragomir, Teoria sistemelor, vol. 1 i II, Editura Polite L.A. Zadeh, E. Polak, Teoria sistemelor V. Ionescu, Teoria sistemelor – Sisteme liniare. V. Ionescu, L. Lupa, Tehnici de calcul în teoria sistem V. Budi an, Teoria sistemelor. Vol. 1 i 2 	nelor – Sisteme liniare.	
8.2 Academic seminar	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Obs.

1. Time-response calculus for first order systems		2h
2. Time-response calculus for first order systems to step		
input		2h
3. Time-response calculus for first order systems to		
ramp input and Dirac pulse input		2h
4. Time-response calculus for first order systems to real		
step input		2h
5. Time-response calculus for first order systems to unit		
area pulse		2h
6. Time-response calculus for second order systems	Solving specific applications.	2h
7. Frequency response for linear systems. Bode plots.	Discussions and debates based	2h
8. Transfer plot (Nyquist II)	on them.	2h
9. Transfer plot (Nyquits) II		2h
10. Stability analysis through fundamental stability		
theorem		2h
11. Stability analysis through algebraic and frequency		
criteria		2h
12. Stability analysis through root locus method		2h
13. Controlability and observability analysis. Kalman		
criteria.		2h
14. Review of the seminar. Final test.		2h
8.3. Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Obs.
L1. Physical systems modeling		2h
L2. Sampling methods for MM of continuous-time		
systems	The students have to study the	2h
L3. Time-response calculus for linear systems	lab and complete the practical	2h
L4. Frequency response calculus for linear systems	part guided by the teacher	2h
L5. Stability analysis I. Stability criteria.	part guided by the teacher	2h
L6. Stability analysis II. Stability methods.		2h
L7. Controlability and observability analysis		2h
Bibliografie		

Bibliografie

1. S. Dale, M. Negr u, Îndrum tor de laborator de Teoria Sistemelor, 102 pag.

2. M. Negr u, Complet ri la Îndrum torul de laborator de Teoria Sistemelor, 170 pag. + programe

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

- The content of this discipline can be find in the curriculum of other academic centers accredited for Automatics and Applied Informatics (Universitatea Tehnic din Cluj-Napoca, Universitatea din Craiova, Universitatea "Politehnica"din Timi oara, Universitatea Politehnica din Bucure ti, etc).
- Knowing the principles and the methods of control system analysis and their application is a stringent requirement of the employers in the domain which are have also concerns on control systems desig (Continental, Comau, Nidec, Celestica, Plexus etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		Evaluation can be made	final mark
		face-to-face and online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written and oral	60%
	conditions for passing	presentation	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	
	accordance with the	solve theoretical and	
	minimum performance	applicative subjects.	
	standard, without	The evaluation can be	
	presenting details	made face to face or	
	For 10: throughout	online	
	knowledge of all subject		

10.5 Academic seminar	Minimum required	Written and oral	25%
	conditions for entering	testing	
	the exam (mark 5): in	The students have to	
	accordance with the	complete 4 tests during	
	minimum performance	the semester, which they	
	standard, without	will present at the end	
	presenting details	The evaluation can be	
	For 10: throughout	made face to face or	
	knowledge of all subject	online	
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	15%
	conditions for entering	For each lab, the students	
	the exam (mark 5): in	get a mark based on	
	accordance with the	theoretical and practical	
	minimum performance	knowledge and for the	
	standard, without	completion of the	
	presenting details	presentation. The final	
	For 10: throughout	mark represents the	
	knowledge of all subject	average of these marks	
10.7 Project			

10.7 Project

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- to acquire basic theoretical notions on systems theory

- to acquire the ability to determine the mathematical models for a system and to operate with them when is necessary (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)

- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various

mathematical models or in different situations

Academic seminar:

- to acquire the ability to use in concrete applications the mathematical models for systems and to operate with them when the case (from transformations between models to modeling complex system interconnections)

- to operate with specific signal sampling and reconstruction methods in order to obtain various mathematical models or in different situations described by concrete applications <u>Laboratory:</u>

- to acquire the capacity to realize a practical simulation

- to acquire the ability to interpret the simulation results

- to participate to all labs

Project:

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program					
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA				
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology				
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management				
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering				
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)				
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of				
	Engineering				

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the s	ubjec	rt	Computer aided design in automation					
2.2 Holder of the	subje	ect	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial					
2.3 Holder of the academic			As	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of	II	2.5 Semes	ter	2	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	DS
study					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory/proje ct	1/1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic laboratory/proje ct	14/14
Distribution of time				_[44
Study using the manual, course support, bi	bliogr	aphy and handwi	ritten	notes	14
Supplementary documentation using the li in field-related places	brary,	on field-related e	electro	onic platforms and	10
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratorie	s/ ther	nes/ reports/ port	folios	and essays	14
Tutorials		L		•	2
Examinations				4	
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for individual 44					
study					

study	
3.9 Total of hours per semester	10
-	0
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledges of computer using, technical drawing, numerical methods,
curriculum	informatics
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

of the course - The co		- The course can be held face to face or online	
5.2.for the development		- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;	
of the academic		- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online;	
labora	tory/project	- Cadence Orcad 9.2 and Matlab softwares installed on the computers in	
nuoonuory, project		the laboratory classroom;	
		- Students come with the observed laboratory works	
		- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);	
		- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of	
		the discipline	
6. Spec	cific skills acquired		
Professional skills	_	tomation basis, the modelling, simulation, identification and analysis technics of computer-aided design.	
	TC1. Application, in the context of the laws respect, of the rights for intelectual property (including technological transfer), of the methodology of products certification of the principles, norms and values of the professional ethics code in the own strategy for rigorous, efficient and responsible work.		
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working		
Transve	TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development		

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	(resulting from the grin of the specific competences arquiter)
7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the selection and the evaluation, as a user, of
general	the dedicated software and different tools for computer-aided design (CAD), for
objective of	applications in the field of systems engineering, computers, information and
the subject	communications technology.
7.2 Specific	• Using the integrated hardware-software design (co-design) and the
objectives	programming engineering as development methodologies, including the
5	modelling at the system level.

	T 1:	
8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Free exposure,	
1. General presentation of the OrCAD 9 package software	with the	
1.1.OrCAD Capture	presentation of	2 h
1.2.OrCAD PSPICE	the course with	2 11
1.3.OrCAD Layout	video projector,	
1.5.01CAD Layout	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
2. Electric schemes drawing	with the	
2.1.Electric schemes drawing with OrCAD Capture	presentation of	
2.2.Electric schemes processing	the course with	6 h
2.2. Electre schemes processing	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	

 3. Simulation of electric schemes working with OrCAD PSPICE 3.1.OrCAD PSPICE software 3.2.Setting of wave forms display in Capture 3.3.Verification of working electric schemes using OrCAD PSPICE 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	8 h
4. Design of PCB (Printed Circuit Board) with OrCAD LAYOUT	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	6 h
5. General presentation of MATLAB software package	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2 h
6. Graphical interface in MATLAB	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with	4 h
	video projector, on the board or online	
Total	on the board or	28 h
Total Bibliography 1. D. Spoiala, Proiectarea asistat în automatizari, electroni 2. D.Pitic , C.Gheorghe, M.D bâcan, Proiectarea plachetel Napoca, 1996 3. A.Câmpeanu, I.Jive , Orcad III, Ed.Teora, Bucure ti, 1995 4. xxx, OrCAD9. Manual de utilizare, 2000 5. M.Ghinea, V.Fire eanu, MATLAB. Calcul numeric. Bucure ti, 1995 6. xxx, The Student Edition of MATLAB version 6 User's Pretince Hall, New Jersey, 1995 7. D.M. Etter, Engineering Problem Solving with MATLAB 8. M.Postolache, Metode numerice, Ed.Sirius, Bucure ti, 199	on the board or online c format course fo or electronice, F Grafic . Aplic Guide, The MA' B, Pretince Hall, N	or students, 2016 Ed. Albastr ,Cluj- e a ii , Ed. Teora, TH WORKS inc.,
 Bibliography 1. D. Spoiala, Proiectarea asistat în automatizari, electroni 2. D.Pitic , C.Gheorghe, M.D bâcan, Proiectarea plachetel Napoca, 1996 3. A.Câmpeanu, I.Jive , Orcad III, Ed.Teora, Bucure ti, 1995 4. xxx, OrCAD9. Manual de utilizare, 2000 5. M.Ghinea, V.Fire eanu, MATLAB. Calcul numeric. Bucure ti, 1995 6. xxx, The Student Edition of MATLAB version 6 User's Pretince Hall, New Jersey, 1995 7. D.M. Etter, Engineering Problem Solving with MATLAB 	on the board or online c format course fo or electronice, F Grafic . Aplic Guide, The MA' 3, Pretince Hall, N 4 Teaching	or students, 2016 Ed. Albastr ,Cluj- ca ii, Ed. Teora, TH WORKS inc., few Jersey, 1993 No. of hours/
 Bibliography 1. D. Spoiala, Proiectarea asistat în automatizari, electroni 2. D.Pitic , C.Gheorghe, M.D bâcan, Proiectarea plachetel Napoca, 1996 3. A.Câmpeanu, I.Jive , Orcad III, Ed.Teora, Bucure ti, 1995 4. xxx, OrCAD9. Manual de utilizare, 2000 5. M.Ghinea, V.Fire eanu, MATLAB. Calcul numeric. Bucure ti, 1995 6. xxx, The Student Edition of MATLAB version 6 User's Pretince Hall, New Jersey, 1995 7. D.M. Etter, Engineering Problem Solving with MATLAB 8. M.Postolache, Metode numerice, Ed.Sirius, Bucure ti, 1995 	on the board or online c format course fo or electronice, F Grafic . Aplic Guide, The MA' 8, Pretince Hall, N 4 Teaching methods	or students, 2016 Ed. Albastr ,Cluj- ea ii, Ed. Teora, TH WORKS inc., few Jersey, 1993

Total Bibliography the guidance of the teacher

14 h

2. Drago Cristian Spoial , Eugen Ioan Gergely, **Proiectarea asistat în automatiz ri**, îndrum tor de laborator, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2009, ISBN 978-973-759-767-0, 128 pag..

8.3.Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Project theme presentation. Drawing the electric scheme of a single-processor system. Creating memory libraries with typified components. Scheme processing. Generating output reports and components list. Printing the project. Presentation of the project. 	Students receive the themes for the project and carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
Total Bibliography 1.D. Spoial , Proiectarea asistat în automatiz ri, electronic		14 h

2.xxx, **OrCAD9**, Using manual, 2000

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics study program from other university centers that have accredited this specialization (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Bucharest, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.). The knowledges of computer-aided design in automation are important for the graduated students in their employment in the field of automation.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percent from the
1 ype of detrify	criteria	methods	final mark
	ontonia	The evaluation can be	
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written verification	
	conditions for passing	during the semester	
	the exam (grade 5): in	There are 2 verifications	
	accordance with the	during the semester. The	
	minimum performance	subjects are divided in 2	
	standard it is necessary	parts. For each of them	
	to know the fundamental	the verification consists	
	notions required in the	of a quiz with questions	50.04
	subjects, without	of theory and	50 %
	presenting details on	applications from all the	
	them	courses. The final grade	
	For 10: thorough	is calculated as the mean	
	knowledge of all subjects	of the 2 grades obtained	
	is required	from the both	
		verifications.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	
	conditions for promotion	Each student receives a	
	(grade 5): in accordance	grade for laboratory	
	with the minimum	work during the semester	
	performance standard	and for the laboratory	
	students have to carry	work file. This results in	25%
	out the laboratory works,	an average for the	2370
	without presenting	laboratory.	

I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6): in accordance with the minimum performance standard, browsing all the designing steps, without the deepening of the computations For 10 grade: browsing all the designing steps, finalizing all the computations and the electric schemes	Oral presentation After the project presentation and the work evaluation during the semester, each student receives a grade.	25%
---------------------------------------	---	--	-----

10.7. Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering; participation at least of half of courses. **Laboratory:** completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works. **Project:** completion of the content of all project works; participation to all the project works.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Co	ompu	uter networks			
2.2 Holder of the subject			Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial					
2.3 Holder of the academic			Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial					
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semest	er	6	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	O/DD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

4

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculu	ım 56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					48
Study using the manual, course supp	ort, bib	iography and handy	written	notes	20
Supplementary documentation using	the libr	ary, on field-related	l electr	onic platforms and in	8
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/labo	ratories/	themes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					6
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 4	8				
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 1	.04				

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

	• uppneuere)
4.1 related to the	Khowledge of computer using, informatics, operating systems
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic laboratory	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
	- The computer network from the laboratory must be functional, being
	installed the software Packet Tracer
	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of

	the discipline
6. Spec	ific skills acquired
Professional skills	C3. Using fundamentals of automatics, of modelling, simulation, identification and analysis methods for processes, of computer-aided design techniques.C4. Design, implementation, test, use and mentenance of the systems with equipments for general use and dedicated, including computer networks, for automation applications and applied informatics.
Transversal skills	 TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline ((resulting from the grid	l of the specific compete	ences acquired)
---------------------------------------	--------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------

7.1 The	• Reasoned using of the concepts of informatics and computer technology for				
general	solving well-defined problems in systems engineering field and in applications				
objective of	based on hardware and software using, in industrial systems or informatic				
the subject	systems.				
7.2 Specific	• Using the integrated hardware-software design (co-design) and the				
objectives	programming engineering as development methodologies, including the				
	modelling at the system level.				

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 1. Introduction in networking. Classifications 1.1. Network types 1.2. Information transmission in the teleprocessing environments specific to automation field 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
 2. Network programms 2.1. Hierarchies of protocols 2.2. Services oriented on connections and services without connections 2.3. Service primitives 2.4. The relationship between services and protocols 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
 3. Reference models 3.1. OSI reference model 3.2. TCP/IP reference model 3.3. A comparison between OSI and TCP/IP reference models 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 4. Network examples 4.1. Internet 4.2. Networks connection-oriented 4.3. Ethernet 4.4. Wireless networks 802.11 4.5. Manual realization of the cabling 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h

5. Physical level	Free exposure,	
5.1. Magnetic environment	with the	
5.1.1. Copper environments	presentation of	
5.1.2. Optical fiber	the course with	2h
5.1.3. Wireless environments	video projector,	
5.1.4. Phone system	on the board or	
5.2. Access control to the environment	online	
	Ence everences	
	Free exposure, with the	
6. Network infrastructure	presentation of	
6.1. Network card	the course with	2h
6.2. Equipments for data transmission	video projector,	211
	on the board or	
	online	
7. Data connection level	omme	
7.1. MAC functions	Free exposure,	
	with the	
7.2. Framing and internet standard	presentation of	
7.2.1. Ethernet framework	the course with	21
7.2.2. Half-Duplex Ethernet (CSMA/CD Access	video projector,	2h
Protocol)	on the board or	
7.2.3. Full-Duplex Ethernet	online	
7.3. FDDI		
7.4. Colision domain		
8. Network level		
8.1. Considerations	Free exposure,	
8.2. Optimal way identification and addressing	with the	
8.3. IP address and address classes	presentation of	4h
8.4. IP addressing in subnetworks	the course with	411
8.5. IP addresses assignment	video projector,	
-	on the board or	
8.6. Literally addressing	online	
9. Transport level	Free exposure,	
9.1. 4 level role	with the	
9.2. General format of the protocols of the transport level	presentation of	21
9.3. Number of ports	the course with	2h
9.4. Number of the sequence and the confirmation	video projector,	
*	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
10. Session and presentation levels	with the presentation of	
10.1. General considerations	the course with	2h
10.2. Presentation level	video projector,	211
	on the board or	
	online	
11. Application level	Sinne	
11.1. DNS - Domain Name Server	Free exposure,	
	with the	
11.2. SNMP – A simple protocol simplu for network administration	presentation of	
11.3. Electronic mail	the course with	2h
11.4. File Tranfer Protocol	video projector,	
11.5. World Wide Web	on the board or	
11.6. Administration of the data communication in the application	online	
level		
TOTAL		28h
	L	

Bibliography

1. Drago -Cristian Spoiala, Silaghi Helga Maria – **Retele de calculatoare**. Curs pentru uzul studentilor, 2.A.S. Tanenbaum, **Re ele de calculatoare**, edi ia a patra, Byblos 2004

3.V. Ariton, **Re ele de calculatoare**, Universitatea "Dun rea de Jos", 1998 Cisco Systems, CCNA 1 – Cisco Certified Network Academy Program – Network Basics

4.I. B nic, Re ele de comunica ii între calculatoare, Teora, 1998

5.G. Held, Comunica ii de date, Teora, 1998

6. A. Munteanu, V.G. Serban, **Re ele locale de calculatoare – proiectare si administrare**, Polirom, 2003

7. L. Scripcariu, I.D. Scripcariu, Re ele de calculatoare, Tehnopress, 2006

8. Zinca, D. - Re ele de calculatoare, Editura Risoprint, Cluj-Napoca, 2006

o. Zhea, D. – Ke ek de calculatoare, Editura Nisoprint, Etd-Napoe		
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Realization of the crossover cable.	Students receive	2 h
2. Configuration of a network board in Windows 2000/XP.	laboratory papers	2 h
3. Windows commands for the network configuration.	at least one week	2 h
4. Subnetworks configuration and IP-s calculation.	in advance, study	2 h
5. Packet Tracer application. General presentation.	them, inspect	2 h
6. Packet Tracer application. Devices configuration.	them, and take a	2 h
7. Routing protocols in Packet Tracer.	theoretical test at	2 h
8.Configuration of the static and dynamic routes.	the beginning of the laboratory.	2 h
9. Configuration of the routers with CLI interface. Introduction.	Then, the	2 h
10. Configuration of the routers with CLI interface. Applications.	students carry out	2 h
11. ACL-s configuration (Access List Control).	the practical part	2 h
12. Networks interconnection with switches. VLAN networks.	of the work under	2 h
13. Creating VLAN-s and links of trunk type, using 802.1Q	the guidance of	2 h
protocol.	the teacher	2 h
14. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		
TOTAL		28 h
Bibliography		

1. Drago Cristian Spoial, Eugen Ioan Gergely, **Rețele de calculatoare**, Laboratory guide, Editura Universit ții din Oradea, 2010

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics of other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the working principle of the computer networks is very important in the field of automation.

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written verification during the semester There are 2 verifications during the semester. The subjects are divided in 2 parts. For each of them the verification consists of a quiz with questions of theory and applications from all the courses. The final grade is calculated as the mean of the 2 grades obtained from the both verifications.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard	Practical application Each student receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory	40%

For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: usage of the concepts and instruments from the computer science and information technology field, in order to solve specific problems for system engineering; participation at least of half of courses. **Laboratory:** completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works. The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Microprocessor systems I					
2.2 Holder of the s	subject Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial							
2.3 Holder of the academic Lecturer PhD eng. Zoltan Kovendi			di					
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semest	er	5	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	O/DD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

4

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					62
Study using the manual, course suppor	t, bibl	iography and handv	vritten	notes	28
Supplementary documentation using th	e libr	ary, on field-related	lelectr	onic platforms and in	12
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laborat	ories/	themes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					6
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 62					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 10 4	ŀ				

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

4.1 related to the	Khowledge of electrotechnics, electronics, electrical measurements, digital
curriculum	electronics
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic laboratory	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	C5. Development of applications and implementation of algorithms and structures for automated control, using project management principles, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, digital processors, programmable controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

7. The objectives of the discipline	e (resulting from	the grid of the specifi	c competences acquired)
-------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

7.1 The general objective of the subject	• Is the students familiarization with the main types of programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control equipments of the industrial machineries.
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course has the aim to present the theoretical elements of the programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control of the industrial processes. The laboratory familiarizes the students with practical aspects regarding the
	working principle of the systems with programmable integrated circuits from INTEL family, the programming modes used for these and the interconnection diagramms in order to obtain a control system.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Introduction 1.1. The microprocessor and the programmable logic. 1.2. The standard architecture of a microsystem. 1.3. Microprocessors evolution. 1.4. Microprocessors capsules. 1.5. Microprocessors classification. 1.6. Microprocessors applications. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
 2. Information organization in microsystems 2.1. Data and instructions organization in memory. 2.2. Data internal representation. 2.3. Instruction format. 2.4. Addressing modes. 2.5. The stack. 2.6. Memory segmentation. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 3. Central processing unit 3.1. The structure of a 8-bit microprocessor: Z80. 3.2. Microprocessor operating. 3.3. 8086 microprocessor architecture. 3.4. Microprocessor connections with the microsystem. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 4. Main memory 4.1. Memory organization of a microsystem. 4.2. Main memory addressing. 4.3. The connection principle of the memory circuits in the microsystem. 4.4. Memory circuits types and their use in microsystem. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	бh

 5. Input/output operations 5.1. The role and the classification of input/output operations. 5.2. The programmed transfer. 5.3. The transfer through the interruption. 5.4. Typified parallel interfaces. 5.5. Serial interfaces. 5.6. Direct memory access transfer. 5.7. Delay circuits. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	12h
TOTAL		28h

- Bibliography
- 1. t. Kakas, Sisteme cu microprocesoare (curs), Universitatea din Oradea, 1995,

2. I. Stojanov i col., De la poarta TTL la microprocesor (vol. 2), Ed. Tehnic , Bucure ti, 1987,

3. A.W. Triebel, A. Singh, Microprocesorul 8086, Ed. Mirton, Timi oara, 1990,

4. M. Cornea-Hasegan, D. Cornea-Hasegan, Proiectarea sistemelor cu microprocesor Z80, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca, 1988.

5. Spoial Drago Cristian, *Sisteme cu microprocesoare*, curs pentru uzul studenților în format electronic, 2020

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 The presentation of the laboratory, of the work safety norms and the presentation of the laboratory works. Arithmetic în computing systems. ISA x86 architecture. System with 32-bit microprocessor. Programm elaboration methodology. Programming and addressing methods. Assembly programming of the 32-bit microprocessors. Closing the situation at the laboratory. 	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week in advance, study them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher	1 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h 1 h
TOTAL		14 h

IOIAL Bibliography

1. Spoial Drago Cristian, Kövendi Zoltan, Sisteme cu microprocesoare, laboratory guide in electronic format, 2017

2. **** Technical book of the development system with 32 bits microprocessor.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics of other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the working principle of the microprocessors systems is very important in the field of automation.

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary	Written exam The students get to solve 3 subjects with 3 levels of difficulty, of which scores summarize 10 mark.	60 %

10.5 Laboratory	to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required Minimum required conditions for promotion	Practical application Each student receives a	40%
	(grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard students have to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: complete performing of all laboratory works	grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of the architecture and working principle of different types of microprocessors and microprocessors systems;

- The ability to identify a certain type of microprocessor system;
- The ability to design and programm the microprocessor systems;
- Participation at least of half of courses.

Laboratory:

- the ability to design a connection diagram with microsystem;
- the ability to realize a programm of application for a certain system;
- completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	ıbject	-	Mi	Microprocessor systems II				
2.2 Holder of the s	ubjec	t	As	Assoc. Prof. PhD eng. Drago Cristian Spoial				
2.3 Holder of the a	cader	nic	Lecturer PhD eng. Zoltan Kovendi					
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semest	er	6	2.6 Type of the evaluation	VP	2.7 Subject regime	O/DD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

4

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1/0
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					62
Study using the manual, course suppor	, bibli	ography and handv	vritten	notes	28
Supplementary documentation using th	e libra	ry, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in	12
field-related places		-		_	
Preparing academic seminaries/laborate	ories/	themes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					6
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 62					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 104					

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

······································	• applicacity)
4.1 related to the	Khowledge of electrotechnics, electronics, electrical measurements, digital
curriculum	electronics
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses			
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online			
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;			
the academic laboratory	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online			
	- Students come with the observed laboratory works			
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);			
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of			
	the discipline			
6. Specific skills acquired				

Professional skills	C5. Development of applications and implementation of algorithms and structures for automated control, using project management principles, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, digital processors, programmable controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	TC1. Application, in the context of the laws respect, of the rights for intelectual property (including technological transfer), of the methodology of products certification, of the principles, norms and values of the professional ethics code in the own strategy for rigorous, efficient and responsible work.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general objective of the subject	• Is the students familiarization with the main types of programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control equipments of the industrial machineries.
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course has the aim to present the theoretical elements of the programmable integrated circuits used in the digital control of the industrial processes. The laboratory familiarizes the students with practical aspects regarding the working principle of the systems with programmable integrated circuits from INTEL family, the programming modes used for these and the interconnection diagramms in order to obtain a control system.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Introduction 1.1. Multiprocessor systems applications. 1.2. Interconnection and communication methods. 1.3. Interface blocks with the bus. 1.4. Addresses allocation. 1.5. Bus saturation. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online Free exposure,	2h
2. Multiprocessor systems with templated buses2.1. MULTIBUS bus.2.2. VME bus.	with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
 3. Modules design for multiprocessor systems 3.1. 8086 microprocessor in maximum mode. 3.2. Single board computer (SBC) with 8086. 3.3. SBC modules with double port memories. 3.4. Slave modules design. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h
 4. Personal computers PC 4.1. Generalities. Block diagram. Processors generations. 4.2. Motherboard. 4.3. Main memory. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h

	video projector, on the board or online	
 6. Pentium processor 6.1. Internal architecture. 6.2. Working modes. 6.3. Segmentation. 6.4. Paging. 6.5. Protection mechanism. 6.6. Bus cycles. 6.7. PC main memory. 6.8. PC memory map. 6.9. Interrupting system. 6.10. PC DMA channels. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	8h
 7. Multiprocessor systems development 7.1. Design steps for a microsystem. 7.2. Methods used for microsystems design. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	бh
TOTAL		28h

2. I. Stojanov i col., *De la poarta TTL la microprocesor* (vol. 2), Ed. Tehnic , Bucure ti, 1987,

3. A.W. Triebel, A. Singh, *Microprocesorul 8086*, Ed. Mirton, Timi oara, 1990,

4. M. Cornea-Hasegan, D. Cornea-Hasegan, *Proiectarea sistemelor cu microprocesor Z80*, Ed. Dacia, Cluj-Napoca, 1988.

5. Spoial Drago Cristian, *Sisteme cu microprocesoare*, curs pentru uzul studenților în format electronic, 2020

Teaching

No. of hours/

	methods	Observations
1. Monitor programm commands.	Students receive	1 h
2. Monitor programm resources.	laboratory papers	1 h
3. Keyboard and display.	at least one week	2 h
4. Analog-digital convertor.	in advance, study	2 h
5. Digital-analog converter.	them, inspect	2 h
6. Paralel interface.	them, and take a	2 h
7. Serial interface.	theoretical test at	2 h
8. Closing the situation at the laboratory.	the beginning of the laboratory.	2 h
	Then, the	
	students carry out	
	the practical part	
	of the work under	
	the guidance of	
	the teacher	
TOTAL		14 h

Bibliography

1. Spoial Drago Cristian, Kövendi Zoltan, Sisteme cu microprocesoare, laboratory guide in electronic format, 2017

2. **** Technical book of the development system with 32 bits microprocessor.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics of other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical

University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the working principle of the microprocessors systems is very important in the field of automation.

10. Evaluation

Гуре of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written verification	60 %
	conditions for passing	during the semester	
	the exam (mark 5): in	There are 2 verifications	
	accordance with the	during the semester. The	
	minimum performance	subjects are divided in 2	
	standard it is necessary	parts. For each of them	
	to know the fundamental	the verification consists	
	notions required in the	of a quiz with questions	
	subjects, without	of theory and	
	presenting details on	applications from all the	
	them	courses. The final grade	
	For 10: thorough	is calculated as the mean	
	knowledge of all subjects	of the 2 grades obtained	
	is required	from the both	
		verifications.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Practical application	40%
	conditions for promotion	Each student receives a	
	(grade 5): in accordance	grade for laboratory	
	with the minimum	work during the semester	
	performance standard	and for the laboratory	
	students have to carry	work file. This results in	
	out the laboratory works,	an average for the	
	without presenting	laboratory.	
	details on them		
	For 10: complete		
	performing of all		
	laboratory works		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

_

- Knowledge of the architecture and working principle of different types of microprocessors and microprocessors systems;

- The ability to identify a certain type of microprocessor system;
- The ability to design and programm the microprocessor systems;
- Participation at least of half of courses.

Laboratory:

- the ability to design a connection diagram with microsystem;

- the ability to realize a programm of application for a certain system;
- completion of the content of all laboratory works; participation to all the laboratory works.
- The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

01.09.2023 **Date of endorsement in the department:** 18.09.2023 **Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:** 29.09.2023

1.1 Higher education institution UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA 1.2 Faculty Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology 1.3 Department Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management 1.4 Field of study Systems engineering 1.5 Study cycle Bachelor (1st cycle) 1.6 Study program/Qualification Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the	2.1 Name of the subject			Programmable logic controllers and microprogramming			
2.2 Holder of the subject Assoc. prof. GERGELY Eugen-Ioan							
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/projectAssoc. prof. GERGELY Eugen-Ioan							
2.4 Year of study	3	2.5 Semester	6	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Examination	2.7 Subject regime	Field Discipline

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	-/2/1
-		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculu	m 70	O Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	-/28/14
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					34 hours
Study using the manual, course supp	ort, bib	liography and handv	vritten	notes	14
Supplementary documentation using	the lib	rary, on field-related	electro	onic platforms and in field-	7
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/labor	atories	/ themes/ reports/ po	rtfolios	s and essays	7
Tutorials					4
Examinations					2
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 3	4				
individual study					

3.9 Total of hours per	104
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5.1. for the development of	- The course room has to be provided with a video-projector
the course	- The course can be carried out face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory/project facility has to be provided with the necessary
the academic	equipments
seminary/laboratory/project	- Students presence to all laboratory/project hours is compulsory
	- Students must have summarized the current laboratory work
	- Maximum 4 laboratory works (30%) can be recovered during the
	semester

		 A participation below 70% at the laboratory works / project leads to the restoration of the subject Each student will receive a project specification Students have to accomodate with the rhythm of elaboration and writing
		of the project
		- Students have to provide and to defend their project
		- The laboratory / project hours can be carried out face to face or online
6. Spec	rific skills acquired	
Professiona l skills	the principles of project m	ent and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using anagement, programming environments and technologies based on rocessors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems
Transversa 1 skills	tasks, applying techniques	s and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning of effective relationships and team working ortunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	s of the discipline (resulting nom the Sra of the specific competences acquired)
7.1 The	• The subject is a guide for using and design of PLC systems. During the course it will
general	be presented the PLC struture and functionning, based on examples from various PLC
objective of	manufacturers. The laboratory is based on the Texas Instruments TI305 PLC. During
the subject	the project hours the students will approach the control of various plants by using
	PLCs. Each student will receive an individual project specification.
7.2 Specific	• To create the abilities for analyzing, design, implementation and troubleshooting of
objectives	PLC programs and systems
	• To acquire the necessary skills for programs design, PLC communication and
	programs execution monitoring
	 To provide the ability to identify and exploit the resources of a PLC

8. Contents*

Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
face to face or online interactive presentation	4 hours
face to face or online interactive presentation	6 hours
face to face or online interactive presentation	6 hours
face to face or online interactive presentation	6 hours
face to face or online interactive presentation	6 hours
	methodsface to face or online interactive presentationface to face or online interactive

E. Gergely, H. Silaghi, V. Spoial , L. Coroiu, Z. Nagy, Automate programabile. Operare, programare, aplica ii, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, Oradea, ISBN 978-973-759-940-7, 2009.
 Z. J.A. Rehg and G.J. Sartori, Programmable Logic Controllers (2nd Edition), Prentice Hall, 2 edition, 2008.
 8.2 Laboratory Teaching No. of hours/

	methods	Observations
1. Labor protection. Presentation of laboratory works.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
2 Conserval procentation of the DLC TI205. The handhold	equipments Laboratory work	4 hours
2. General presentation of the PLC TI305. The handheld	summary and	4 110018
programmer.	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
3. The PLC instruction set	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
4. Base racks and discrete I/O modules	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations using specific	
	using specific equipments	
5. Timers and counters	Laboratory work	4 hours
5. Timers and counters	summary and	4 110015
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
6. Analog input modules	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
7. Analog output modules	Laboratory work	4 hours
	summary and	
	practical demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
8. PLC stage programming	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
9. Completion of the laboratories situation	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific equipments	
Bibliography 2. Gergely E.I., Automate programabile. Aplicatii, 92 pag., Editu		Oradea, CD-ROM
EDITION ISBN: 978-606-10-1474-3, 2014 2. Gavri M., Gergely E.I., Conducerea proceselor cu automate p	orogramabile, Editur	a Mediamira Cluj
Napoca, 2003.		
8.3 Project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the design specification. Presentation of the content		2 hours
of the project	presentation,	1

presentation,

of the project.

	examples, individual work	
2. Identification of I/O signals.	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
3. The selection of I/O modules. The selection of the base rack. The configuration of the PLC. Allocation of I/O and memory addresses.	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
4. Programming the PLC in Ladder Diagram and Instruction List	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	4 hours
5. Program testing	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
6. Project delivering and defending	Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours

Bibliography

1. E.I. Gergely, Nagy Z.T., Spoial V., Automate programabile, Îndrum tor de proiect, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, Oradea, 2009.

2. F. Petruzella, Programmable Logic Controllers, Career Education, 3 edition, 2004.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the subject is in accordance with the one in other national or international universities. In
order to provide a better accomodation to the labour market requirements, there have been organized
meetings both with representatives of the socio-economic environment and with academic staff with similar
professional interest fields.

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be made face to face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	 Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For mark 10: thorough knowledge regarding the architecture of the PLCs thorough knowledge regarding the execution of PLC programs thorough knowledge regarding the PLC programming languages thorough knowledge regarding the PLC 	Written examination	60%

	programming		
	techniques		
10.6 Laboratory	 Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: thorough knowledge regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC thorough knowledge regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC thorough knowledge regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC 	Knowledge assessment test	20%
10.7 Drois - (Minimum 1	Ducient as wells (200/
10.7 Project	 Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard For 10: thorough knowledge regarding the design of combinatorial and sequential circuits thorough knowledge regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC thorough knowledge regarding the identification and wiring of I/O signals thorough knowledge regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC thorough knowledge regarding the operation graph the regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC thorough knowledge regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC and program testing 	Project completion and defending	20%
10.8 Minimum performa			
Course: - knowledges rega - knowledges rega - knowledges rega - knowledges rega Laboratory: - knowledges rega - knowledges rega	arding the structure of the PL arding the PLC program exec arding the programming langurding the PLC programming arding the PLC programming arding the structure of the TIS arding the operation and use of arding the programming of the	ution uages of the PLCs techniques 305 PLC of the TI305 PLC	

- knowledges regarding the design of combinatorial and sequential circuits
- knowledges regarding the structure of the TI305 PLC
- knowledges regarding the identification and wiring of I/O signals
- knowledges regarding the operation and use of the TI305 PLC
- knowledges regarding the programming of the TI305 PLC and programs testing

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data about the program

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty / Department	FACULTY OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING AND
	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
1.3 Department	DEPARTMENT OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
1.4 Field of study	CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
1.5 The study cycle	BACHELOR OF SCIENCE
1.6 Study program / Qualification	AUTOMATICS AND APPLIED INFORMATICS /
	BACHELOR OF ENGINEERING

2.Data related to the subject

2.1 The name of the subject			ELECTRICAL SERVOSYSTEMS					
2.2 The holder of the	he su	bject	Lecturer PhD eng. Codoban Adrian					
2.3 Holder of the ad	cade	mic	Lecturer PhD eng. Codoban Adrian					
seminar/ laboratory	/ / pr	oject						
2.4 Year of	III	2.5 Semest	er	6	2.6 Type of	Colloquim	2.7 Subject regime	DS
study					evaluation			

3. Estimated total time

	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 laboratory /project	1
	1				-
	42	of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 laboratory /project	14
	1		1	1	62
oort, bi	bliogra	phy and handwritter	n notes		20
g the lil	brary, o	n field-related elect	ronic pla	atforms and in field-	20
ratorie	s/ them	es/ reports/ portfolio	os and es	ssays	14
		* *		*	2
					6
2					
04					
	g the li	g the library, o ratories/ them 2	port, bibliography and handwritter g the library, on field-related elect ratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolio	port, bibliography and handwritten notes g the library, on field-related electronic pla ratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and es 2	port, bibliography and handwritten notes g the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field- ratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays

4. Pre - requisites (where applicable)

4

3.10 Number of credits

4.1 related to	Knowledge of electrical engineering, physics and mathematics
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5. Conditions (where applicable)

conditions (where applied	
5.1. for the development of	- attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	
5.2. for the development	- Mandatory attendance at all laboratory classes;
of the academic	- Students come with inspected laboratory work
seminary/laboratory/project	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the
	discipline

6. Specific skills acquired

Competen e profesionale	 C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering. C4. Design, implementation, testing, use and maintenance of general-purpose systems and dedicated equipment, included computer networks for automation and applied informatics applications. C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.
Competen e transversale	TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline

7.1 The general objective of the	The purpose of the course is
subject	- Study of mechanical quantity adjustment systems for motion control.
5	- The dynamic models of the electric d.c. servomotors are presented. and that.
	constructive, functional aspects
	- Control structures and design techniques for speed and position control
	systems.
7.2 Specific objectives	- Presentation of some calculation methods, in a unitary framework, which are
	necessary to solve the problems in classical or modern electrical engineering.
	- Greater emphasis was placed on practical applications, the course containing
	examples of calculation.
	- The seminar familiarizes students with theoretical aspects regarding the
	operation of servosystems

8. Content

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	Observations
 1. Introductory notions. Notions of linear dynamic system. Modeling dynamic systems. Analysis of linear systems in the field of time. Systems connection. Characteristics of control systems. Automatic positioning system. Principle functional diagram of automatic positioning systems. Classification of automatic positioning systems. 	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	4h/ weekly 1+ weekly 2
 2. Structures and systems for regulation and process management. General considerations. Cascade control systems. Automatic control systems with reaction according to state variables. Disturbance compensation systems and combined control systems. Parallel automatic adjustment systems. Automatic adjustment systems with dead time compensation 	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 3
3. Transducers used in positioning servosystems. Definition. Structure. Characteristics. Classification. Position transducers. Speed transducers. Acceleration transducers. Selsine.	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 4

4. Regulators Generalities. Continuous regulators. Nonlinear regulators. Discrete regulators	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 5
5. Mechanical transmission Choice of mechanical transmission. Mechanical parameters of servosystems. Mechanical transmission identification.	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 6
6. Analysis of automatic positioning systems Mathematical structure and model. The influence of the parameters of the component elements on the behavior of the servosystem. Special control problems of electric servosystems	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 7
7. Materials used in the construction of servomotors Magnetic materials. Conductive materials. Electrical insulating materials.	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 8
8. Actuators of d.c. The mathematical model of the d.c. servomotor physical characteristics of dc servomotors.	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 9
9. Stepper motors. Generalities. Classification of stepper motors. Variable reluctance stepper motors. Stepper motors with permanent magnets. Stepper motors with hybrids. Linear stepper motors. Characteristic sizes of stepper motors. Powering the motors step by step. Micropassage regime. Simplified mathematical models of stepper motors.	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 10
10. Synchronous actuators with permanent magnets. Mathematical model of the synchronous servomotor with permanent magnets in dynamic mode. Adjusting the speed of the synchronous actuator with permanent magnets	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 11
11. Electronic control of SCC with permanent magnetsStatic DC power converters. PWM type converters. General structure, electrical diagram of the energy circuit. Dynamic models of static power converters (controlled rectifier, PWM converters)	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 12
12. Positioning systems with d.c. servosystems. Getting started. Experimental award criteria. Linear positioning systems. Nonlinear positioning systems. Incremental positioning systems	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 13
13. Analysis of electromechanical systems. The order continues. Discrete command. System model in state quantities. Discrete control of positioning systems. Controllability and observability.	Free presentation, with the presentation of the course on the overhead projector and on the board	2h/ weekly 14

- 1. Ton D. G., Servosisteme electrice note de curs.
- 2. Kuo B. C., Kelemen A., Sisteme de comand i reglare incremental a pozi iei. Ed. Tehnic , Bucure ti, 1981.
- 3. Trifa V. Servomecanisme curs litografiat, 1981.
- 4. Trifa V., Servomecanisme aplica ii litografiat, 1989.
- 5. Vas S., Sensorless vector and direct torque control, Oxford, University Press, 1996.

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching methods	Observations
 Automatic systems, Study of typical regulation laws Tuning of PID controllers, Status adjustment Automatic adjustment systems used in servosystems - overview DC servomotor model DC voltage source model Analog current control system for MCC using PI regulators 	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week in advance, study them, inspect them, and take a theoretical test at the beginning of the laboratory.	2h/ weekly 1 2h/ weekly 3 2h/ weekly 5
 7. Automatic adjustment systems used in servo systems. The d. c. servomotor model 8. Analog current control system for MCC using PI regulators 9. Analog speed control system. Saturation of analog regulators 10. Digital current control system for MCC using PI regulators 	The development of laboratory works is based on the interactive teacher- student partnership. Then, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.	2h / weekly 7 2h / weekly 9 2h / weekly 11
 11. Digital speed control system for MCC using PI controllers 12. Saturation of digital PI regulators 13. Recoveries 	Free presentation on how to make the assemblies and check them after the students have made the assembly.	2h / weekly 13 Total 14 h
 Bibliography 1. Kuo B. C., Kelemen A., Sisteme de comand i reg Bucure ti, 1981. 2. Trifa V. Servomecanisme curs litografiat, 1981. 	glare incremental a pozi iei. Ec	l. Tehnic ,

- 2. Trifa V. Servomecanisme curs litografiat, 1981.
- 3. Trifa V., Servomecanisme aplica ii litografiat, 1989.
- 4. Vas S., Sensorless vector and direct torque control, Oxford, University Press, 1996.

8.3. Project	Teaching methods	Remarks
Design stages		

9. Corroborating the contents of the discipline with the expectations of the representatives of the epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

 The content of the discipline is found in the curriculum of Electrical Engineering and other university centers in Romania that have accredited these specializations, so knowledge of servosystems is a stringent requirement of employers in the field in the Oradea Industrial Park area.

10. Evaluation The evaluation can be done face to face or online

Activity type	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final
			mark
10.4 Course	The exam consists of checking knowledge by solving problems and a theory part in writing (1.5 hours)	The examination is written and oral.	40%

	The student at the exam must know		
	 Knowledge for grade 5: the fundamental aspects of the electric servosystems field main characteristics of electric actuators 		10%
	Knowledge for grade 6: - Representation of linear dynamic systems by transfer functions		10%
	Knowledge for grade 7: - knowledge of structures and systems for regulation and management of processes		10%
	Knowledge for grade 8: - Granting PID regulators		10%
	Knowledge for grade 9: - Prediction adjustment, status adjustment		10%
	Knowledge for grade 10:some aspects related to the design of automatic control systems, the use		10%
10.5 Laboratory	of computer simulation programs Knowledge for grade 5: Knowledge of the development of the work with the appropriate stages	Systematic and independent	40%
	work with the appropriate stages Knowledge for grade 6: Equipment needed to perform the work	Systematic and independent observation, experiment, case study, computer- assisted learning, study	10%
	Knowledge for grade 7: Correct reading of measurements	methods using models	10%
	Knowledge for grade 8: Correct completion of the tables related to the paper		10%
	Knowledge for grade 9: Correct drawing of the graphics specific		10%
	to each work Knowledge for grade 10:		10%
10 (D)	Possibility to answer the questions at the end of the works		10%
10.6 Project	performance standard		
Course:	i performance stanuaru		
- Knowledge o - Ability to ide	If the constructive parts and the principle ontify a certain type of electrical circuit on in at least half of the courses	e of operation of the differen	t servosystems.
Laboratory:	and at reast main of the courses		
- Ability to des	sign and read a wiring diagram		
•	eoretically solve some requirements;		
- Participation	in all laboratory work.		

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the sub	oject		Dy	Dynamic systems with discrete events				
2.2 Holder of the su	ıbject		Lee	Lect. PhD eng. Coroiu Laura				
2.3 Holder of the ac	cadem	nic	Lect. PhD eng. Diana Mesaros					
laboratory			5					
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	1 I	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	0
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

75

3

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academiclaboratory	14
Distribution of time		-'			hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and handw	vritten	notes	14
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-			6		
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ poi	rtfolio	s and essays	7
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for33 individual study					

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

3.9 Total of hours per

3.10 Number of credits

semester

+. The requisites (where applicable)						
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)					
curriculum						
4.2 related to skills						

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
the academic	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
seminary/laboratory/project	the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

	C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
vers	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general objective of the subject	 The discipline aims to provide students with all the necessary basics, later in solving problems, the solutions being analytical and / or computer-assisted. A special contribution to the development of investigation skills is brought by a series of applications that compare and correlate the results of analytical solutions with those obtained by the computer. The Petri Net Toolbox environment was used for the computer-assisted approach to the solutions.
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course explores the theoretical and practical framework of discrete event systems using non-timed, timed and stochastic timing Petri nets, addressing the study of their behavioral and structural problems. The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects regarding the methods of implementation and study of the structural and behavioral characteristics of computer-assisted SED.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Free exposure,	
1. Non-timed Petri nets	with the	6h
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
2. Ordinary Petri nets and behavioral properties	with the	8h
× × ×	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
3. Study of structural properties	with the	8h
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
4. Petri net models with deterministic timing	with the	бh
	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector,	
	on the board or	
	online	
5. Petri net models with stochastic timing.	Free exposure,	
	with the	бh
	presentation of	
	the course with	

	video projector, on the board or online
Bibliography	

1. Coroiu Laura- course notes, 2020.

2. Octavian P str vanu Mihaela Matcovschi Cristian Mahulea, *Aplica ii ale re elelor petri în studierea sistemelor cu evenimente discrete*, Editura Gh. Asachi 2002.

8.2 Academic Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 Labor protection norms. Introduction to Discrete Event Systems Applicability of discrete event systems. Transposing systems with discrete events into industrial / software processes Theoretical aspects and applicability of Petri Nets. Proposed exercises and problem. Theoretical aspects and applicability of Grafcet I. Proposed exercises and problem. Types of diagrams used in industrial / software processes I. Data flow diagrams, Sequential diagrams. UML diagrams. Types of diagrams used in industrial processes / software II Closing the situation at the laboratory 	Students receive the project theme and design methodology and under the guidance of the teacher perform the project stages	2h/laboratory every 2 weeks

Bibliography

1. Thomas and Angela Hathaway, Data Flow Diagrams – Simply Put!: Process Modeling Techniques for Requirements Elicitation and Workflow Analysis, BA-Experts, 29 mar. 2015 - 75 pagini

2. <u>https://app.diagrams.net/</u>

3. https://www.atlassian.com/

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Control Systems in Engineering from other university centers that have accredited similar specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of Dynamic systems with discrete events is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent
		The evaluation can be done	from the final
		face-to-face or online	mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Writing examination	70 %
	conditions for passing the	Students receive for solving	
	exam (mark 5): in	each a form with 3 subjects of	
	accordance with the	theory and an application.	
	minimum performance		
	standard it is necessary to		
	know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without presenting		
	details on them		
	For 10:thorough knowledge		
	of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Oral presentation	30%
	conditions for promotion	Following the presentation at the	
	(grade 6): knowledge of the	laboratory completed during the	
	purpose of the paper, the	semester, each student receives a	
	content and requirements of	grade.	
	the experimental part;		
	For 10: detailed knowledge		
	of how to perform all		
	laboratory work.		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:
Course: - Ability to describe the operation of a Petri net related to a process;
- Participation in at least half of the courses.
Laboratory: - Ability to read and implement a Petri net diagram;
- Participation in all laboratory works.

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the sub	ject	•	Ele	ectri	cal machines and di	rives	Ι	
2.2 Holder of the sul	bject		Pro	of. Pl	hD eng. Helga Silaghi			
2.3 Holder of the aca	adem	nic	Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial					
laboratory								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	5	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

5

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory	2
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academic laboratory	28
Distribution of time					hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support,	biblic	graphy and handw	vritten	notes	28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-				10	
related places		•			
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ t	hemes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	22
Tutorials					10
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 74					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 130	1				

4	Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)					
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)				
curriculum					
4.2 related to skills					

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online
seminary/laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Spec	ific skills acquired
skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering
Professional	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems
Transversal skills	 TC1. Application in the context of legislative compliance, intellectual property rights (including technology transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of professional ethics code in their own strategies for rigorous, efficient and accountable work TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the
general	specialization Automation and applied informatics, with the field of electric
objective of	drives. Theoretical and practical knowledge on the technique of electric drives is
the subject	provided, as well as research, design and use of electric drive systems with direct
	current machines.
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical elements of the technique of electric
objectives	drives, electric drives with direct current electric machines
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of the operation of
	the electric drive system, the control methods of electrical actions with DC
	machines, including modern control methods with programmed logic and
	computer control.

8. Contents*

8. Contents*		
8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1.Subject of electrical drives 1.1.Introduction in electrical drives	Free exposure, with the	
1.2.Structure and construction of electrical drive systems	presentation of	2h
	the course with	2h
	video projector, on the board or	
	online	
2.General problems of electrical drives technology 2.1.The object of the kinematics and dynamics of electrical drives.	Free exposure, with the	4h
Motion equation	presentation of	21
2.2.Reporting of couples, moments of inertia, strength and mass	the course with	2h 4h
2.3.Mechanical characteristics of electric machines and working	video projector, on the board or	411
mechanisms	online	2h
2.4. Transmission of the movement from the electric machine to the		
working mechanism. Electromagnetic couplings 2.5.Stability of electrical drives systems		2h
	Free exposure,	
3. Electrical drives with DC machines	with the	
3.1.Electrical drives with DC machines	presentation of	бh
3.2. Drives with permanent magnets direct current machines	the course with video projector,	2h
3.3.Reversible drives with DC machines	on the board or	2h
	online	
Dibliggments	•	·

Bibliography

SILAGHI H., SPOIAL V., SILAGHI M. – Ac ion ri electrice, Editura Mediamira, Oradea, 2009
 SILAGHI, H., SPOIAL , VIORICA, Ac ion ri electrice-probleme fundamentale i no iuni de proiectare, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2002

3. SILAGHI H., SILAGHI M. – Sisteme de ac ion ri electrice cu ma ini asincrone, Editura Treira, Oradea, 2000 4. IANCU V., SPOIAL D., SPOIAL VIORICA, Ma ini electrice i sisteme de ac ion ri electrice, vol.II, Ed. Universit ii din Oradea, 2006

5. RICHARD CROWDER, Electric drives and electromechanical systems, Elsevier, Great Britain, 2006

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection norms and of		2 h
the conventional signs specific to the field of electric drives.		
2. Introduction to the Matlab - Simulink simulation environment,	Students receive	2 h
with applications in electric drives	laboratory papers	
3. Use of the Simulink program to simulate drives with direct current	at least one week	2 h
and separate excitation machines	in advance, study	
4. Methods and schemes for starting the DC motors	them, inspect	4 h
5. The study of an electric drive system with DC motors powered by	them, and take a	4 h
PWM converter	theoretical test at	
6. Simulation of the operation of a DC motor system powered by	the beginning of the laboratory.	2 h
VTC, closed circuit	Then, the	
7. Study of an electric drive system with d.c. motor controlled with	students carry out	2 h
PLC	the practical part	
8. Methods and schemes for starting asynchronous motors	of the work under	4 h
9. Starting with resistors in the rotor circuit of asynchronous	the guidance of	2 h
machines with coiled rotor	the teacher.	
10. Changing the speed of drives with asynchronous machines by		2 h
changing the frequency of the supply voltage		
11. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		2 h
Bibliography		
3. SILAGHI H., SPOIAL V., COSTEA C Ac ion ri electrice, Îndr	umar de laborator, I	Lito Universitatea
Oradea, 2008		
4 Vienico Special Holes Silashi Drago Special Asian	i alastrias Indram	noton de labores

4. Viorica Spoial, Helga Silaghi, Drago Spoial – Ac ion ri electrice. Indrumator de laborator. Universitatea din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1432-3, Edi ie CD-ROM, 140 pag, 2014

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	70 %

	is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Test + practical	30%
	conditions for promotion	application	
	(grade 5): in accordance	At each laboratory	
	with the minimum	students receive a test	
	performance standard	and a grade. Each	
	recognition of the stands	student also receives a	
	used to carry out the	grade for laboratory	
	laboratory works,	work during the semester	
	without presenting	and for the laboratory	
	details on them	work file. This results in	
	For 10: detailed	an average for the	
	knowledge of how to	laboratory.	
	perform all laboratory		
	work		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory: Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject		Electrical machines and drives II					
2.2 Holder of the subject Prof. PhD eng. Helga Silaghi								
2.3 Holder of the academic Lect. PhD eng. Viorica Spoial / Lec			ect. PhD eng. Claudiu (Costea				
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	6	2.6 Type of the	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

5

3.1 Number of hours per week		5	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/1
			course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculur	n	70	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/14
			course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time						hours
Study using the manual, course suppo	ort,	biblic	graphy and handv	vritten	notes	26
Supplementary documentation using	the	librar	y, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in	5
field-related places Preparing academic seminaries/labora	ator	ies/ tł	nemes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	20
Tutorials			1 1		5	
Examinations						9
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for 60)					<u> </u>
individual study						
3.9 Total of hours per 13	80					

4. **Pre-requisites** (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

in the requisites (when	e upplieuble)
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Spec	ific skills acquired
skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering
Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems
Transversal skills	 TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline	(resulting from the	grid of the specific con	petences acquired)

7.1 The general objective of the subject	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the specialization Automation and applied informatics, with the field of electric drives. Theoretical and practical knowledge on the technique of electric drives is provided, as well as research, design and use of electric drive systems with AC machines.
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course aims to present the theoretical elements of the technique of electric drives, electric drives with different AC machines The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of the operation of the electric drive system, the control methods of electrical actions with AC machines, including modern control methods with programmed logic and computer control. The project provides the necessary knowledge to the students to be able to design an electric drive in the field of lifting and transport equipment.

8. Contents*

9.1 Course	Taashing	No of hours
8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1.Electrical drives with asynchronous machines	Free exposure,	2h
1.1.General relationships and mechanical features for electrical drives	with the	211
with asynchronous machines	presentation of	4h
1.2. Methods of starting for electrical drives with asynchronous	the course with	411
machines	video projector,	21
1.3.Braking methods for electrical drives with asynchronous	on the board or online	2h
machines	omme	41
1.4.Speed control for electrical drives with asynchronous machines		4h
2.Asynchronous machines control systems with variable	Free exposure,	
frequency supply	with the	
2.1.Mathematical model of the induction machine	presentation of	2h
2.2.Induction machine simulation using LabVIEW	the course with	2h
2.3. Vector control systems for induction machine speed	video projector,	2h
	on the board or	
	online	
3.Electrical drives with synchronous machines	Free exposure,	
3.1.General relationships and mechanical features for electrical drives	with the	2h
with synchronous machines	presentation of	
3.2. Methods of starting for electrical drives with synchronous	the course with	2h
machines	video projector,	
3.3.Braking methods for electrical drives with synchronous machines	on the board or	2h
3.4.Speed control for electrical drives with aynchronous machines	online	2h
3.5.Brushless synchronous machine drives		2h
Bibliography		
		000

1. SILAGHI H., SPOIAL V., SILAGHI M. – Ac ion ri electrice, Editura Mediamira, Oradea, 2009

2. SILAGHI, H., SPOIAL, VIORICA, Ac ion ri electrice-probleme func	lamentale i no iun	u de proiectare, Ed.					
Universit ii din Oradea, 2002							
3. SILAGHI H., SILAGHI M. – <i>Sisteme de ac ion ri electrice cu ma ini asincrone</i> , Editura Treira , Oradea, 2000							
4. IANCU V., SPOIAL D., SPOIAL VIORICA, Ma ini electrice i sisteme de ac ion ri electrice, vol.II, Ed.							
	Universit ii din Oradea, 2006						
5. RICHARD CROWDER, <i>Electric drives and electromechanical systems</i> , El							
6. VIORICA SPOIAL , HELGA SILAGHI, Ac ion ri electrice speciale, Edit							
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/					
	methods	Observations					
1. Presentation of the laboratory, of the labor protection norms and of		2 h					
the conventional signs specific to the field of electric drives.	Ci lanta marina						
2. Control of the main shaft to the machine tool GPR 45 NC. Speed	Students receive	4 h					
selection	laboratory papers at least one week						
3. Control of advances to the GPR 45 NC machine tool	in advance, study	4 h					
4. Control the revolver head on the GPR 45 NC machine tool	them, inspect	2 h					
5. Troubleshooting conventional wiring diagrams of the GPR 45 NC	them, and take a	2 h					
machine tool	theoretical test at						
6. Design of electrical control diagrams taking into account certain	the beginning of	2 h					
operating restrictions	the laboratory.						
7. Study of the frequency converter SO 3536 - 7M and of the pulse	Then, the	2 h					
modulator	students carry out	2 11					
8. Presentation of the FUM program for computer control of an	the practical part	4 h					
electric drive with asynchronous machine powered by a frequency	of the work under	7 11					
converter	the guidance of						
	the teacher	4 h					
9. Computer operation of an electric drive with an asynchronous		4 11					
machine powered by a frequency converter		0.1					
10. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		2 h					
Bibliography							

- 5. Silaghi H., Spoial V., Costea C. *Ac ion ri electrice*, Îndrumar de laborator, Lito Universitatea din Oradea, 2008
- 6. Viorica Spoial, Helga Silaghi, Drago Spoial Ac ion ri electrice. Indrumator de laborator. Universitatea din Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1432-3, Edi ie CD-ROM, 140 pag, 2014

8.3 Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	Students receive	
Design of the lifting mechanism of a general purpose overhead crane	the project theme	14h
	and design	
	methodology and	
	under the	
	guidance of the	
	teacher perform	
	the project stages	

Bibliography

1. Silaghi Helga, Spoial Viorica, *Proiectarea ac ion rilor electrice*, îndrum tor de proiectare, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2009

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria		
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	

10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 %
	For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	20%
10.6 Project 10.6 Minimum perform	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6): going through the design stages, without deepening the calculations For 10: going through all the design stages, with the completion of the calculations and the electrical supply and control diagrams	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade.	20%

Course: Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory: Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study progra	1. Data related to the Study program						
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA						
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology						
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management						
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering						
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)						
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering						

1. Data related to the study program

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Ele	Electro-hydro-pneumatic equipments in automation				
2.2 Holder of the subject		Assoc.Prof. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas						
2.3 Holder of the ac	aden	nic	Assoc.Prof. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	er 5 2.6 Type of the Vp 2.7 Subject regime S		SD		
					evaluation	_		

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

4

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2/-
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6	28/-
		course		academiclaboratory/proj	
				ect	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in				8	
field-related places				_	
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ tl	nemes/ reports/ por	rtfolios	and essays	14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 56					_t
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 112	1				

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

+. The requisites (where applicable)					
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)				
curriculum					
4.2 related to skills					

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 3 works can be recovered during the semester (25%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 75% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Specific skills acquired	
$\begin{array}{c} \\ \overbrace{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}}{\overset{\circ}{\overset{\circ}}}{\overset{\circ}}}$	cience, information technology
and communications. C5. Application development and implementation management structures, using the principles of proje environments and technologies based on microco programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.	ct management, programming
CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a pluri spe and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relation	

7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific com	petences acquired)
---	--------------------

7.1 The	• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the		
general	specialization Automation and applied informatics, in a leading field of		
objective of	automation, with electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic equipment.		
the subject	Theoretical and practical knowledge of the research, design and use of electro- hydraulic and electro-pneumatic automation equipment and their applications is provided.		
7.2 Specific objectives	 The course aims to present the theoretical elements related to the design and use of electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic automation equipment. The lab familiarizes students with the practical applications of electro-pneumatic automation equipment. 		

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Cap.1. PASIVE COMPONENTS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.2. ACTIVE COMPONENTS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.3. APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRO-HYDRAULIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Case studies. Cap.4. PASSIVE COMPONENTS AND CIRCUITS OF PNEUMATIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.5. ACTIVE COMPONENTS OF ELECTRO-PNEUMATIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Cap.6. APPLICATIONS OF ELECTROPNEUMATIC AUTOMATIZATION EQUIPMENT. Case studies.	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h 4h 6h 4h 4h 6h

Bibliography

- 1. Barabas, T., Tripe, V. C., Sisteme i echipamente electro-hidro-pneumatice de automatizare. Aplica ii, Editura Univ.Oradea, 2003
- 2. B 1 oiu, V., Echipamente i sisteme hidropneumatice de ac ionare, Lito. Universitatea Tehnic Timi oara, 1992
- 3. Cristea, P., Echipamente hidraulice i pneumatice de automatizare, Curs, Lito. Institutul Politehnic Ia i, 1986
- 4. Lazea, Gh., Echipamente de automatizare pneumatice i hidraulice, Lito. Institutul Politehnic Cluj-napoca, 1986

5.	Velescu, C., Aparate	i echipamente hidraulice propor iona	le, Editura Mirton '	Timi oa	a, 2003
	1 1 1 1 .		T 1'		1 /

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/	1
	methods	Observations	
Laboratory work is carried out within an educational CIM system.	Students receive		l
The stations and stands with pneumatic and electro-pneumatic drive	laboratory papers		l
are studied.	at least one week		l
	in advance, study		ĺ

1. Presentation of the laboratory and the labor protection	them, inspect	2 h
norms.	them, and take a	2 h 2 h
2. Study of the operation of the MINI-CIM2000 system	theoretical test at	2 h 2 h
	the beginning of	2 11
3. Study of semi-automatic operation of the pneumatic station PN2000.	the laboratory.	2 h
	Then, the	2 h
4. Study of the operation of the MR pneumatic manipulator	students carry out	21
within the PN2800 station.	the practical part	2 h
5. Study of the operation of the MP pneumatic manipulator	of the work under	
within the PN2800 station.	the guidance of	2 h
6. Adjusting the speed of a linear pneumatic motor.	the teacher	2 h
7. Study of the automatic and semi-automatic operation of the		
ST2000 station.		2 h
8. Study of the operation of the MP pneumatic manipulator		
within the ST2000 station.		2 h
9. Control of the execution elements within the FMS2101		
manufacturing system.		2 h
10. Control of a linear pneumatic motor with Blue Earth		
microcomputer.		2 h
11. Closed loop control of the positioning motion of a linear		
pneumatic motor.		2 h
12. Study of hydraulic actuators.		2 h
13. Study of conventional signs for hydro-pneumatic		2 h
symbolization.		
14. Closing the situation at the laboratory.		
The station at the haddratery.		
Bibliography		

Bibliography 1. Barabas, T., Tripe, V. C., Sisteme i echipamente electro-hidro-pneumatice de automatizare. Aplica ii, Editura Univ.Oradea, 2003

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	70 %
	conditions for passing	Students receive for	
	the exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	
	accordance with the	3 subjects of theory and	
	minimum performance	an application.	
	standard it is necessary		
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without		
	presenting details on		
	them		
	For 10:thorough		
	knowledge of all subjects		
	is required		

10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Tost prostical	30%
10.5 Laboratory	^	Test + practical	3070
	conditions for promotion	application	
	(grade 5): in accordance	At each laboratory	
	with the minimum	students receive a test	
	performance standard	and a grade. Each	
	recognition of the stands	student also receives a	
	used to carry out the	grade for laboratory	
	laboratory works,	work during the semester	
	without presenting	and for the laboratory	
	details on them	work file. This results in	
	For 10: detailed	an average for the	
	knowledge of how to	laboratory.	
	perform all laboratory		
	work		
10.6 Minimum performa	ance standard:		
Selection and	use of electro-hydraulic and	electro-pneumatic automatic	on
• ,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		

equipments.

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	11
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Ex	peri	mentally systems id	entifi	cation	
2.2 Holder of the subject		Lee	Lect. PhD eng. Costea Claudiu Raul					
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project		Leo	ct. Pl	hD eng. Costea Claud	iu Ra	ul		
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	5	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	SD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 laboratory	2
		course			
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	of which: 3.5	28	3.6 laboratory	28
		course		-	
Distribution of time		-			hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	20
Supplementary documentation using the	librar	y, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in field-	10
related places		-		-	
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ th	emes/ reports/ por	rtfolio	s and essays	20
Tutorials		^			2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					0
3.7 Total of hours for 56					

3.7 Total of hours for	56	
individual study		
3.9 Total of hours per	112	
semester		
3.10 Number of credits	5	

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Mathematical knowledge, estimation theory, data acquisition systems,
curriculum	programming.
4.2 related to skills	Measurement skills, data acquisition and computer programming.

et e en antiene (mitte apprivaen	
5.1. for the development of	- The course can be held face to face or online.
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online.
the academic	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories.

semina	ary/laboratory/project	 A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester. The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the subject.
6. Spec	ific skills acquired	
Professional skills	e e	n fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and ysis, computer aided design techniques.
		roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and plying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

<u></u>	s of the discipline (resulting nom the Sha of the specific competences acquired)
7.1 The	• presentation of basic knowledge on techniques for estimating dynamic models
general	based on experimental measurements;
objective of	 the usefulness of the models identified in solving the problems of control
the subject	systems;
	• acquire the skills necessary for process experimentation and developing the
	skills for processing sets of input-output measurements in order to develop
	models to be used in the design stage of algorithms for processes control;
	 learning the model validation methods.
7.2 Specific	
objectives	

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
 Introduction to system identification. 1.1. Concepts and definitions. 1.2. Identifying the problem of identification. 1.3. Identification methods. 1.4. Identification procedure. 1.5. The principle of model adjustment. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4
 2. Signals. 2.1. Signal classes. 2.2. Sampled signals. 2.3. Deterministic and stochastic signals. 2.4. The Laplace Transform. 2.5. The Z-transform. 2.6. The Discrete Fourier Transform. 2.7. The Fast Fourier Transform. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4
 Collection and processing of primary data Jata collection. Data filtering. 		2
4. Model classes.4.1. Classification criteria for linear systems models.	Free exposure, with the	8

 4.2. Non-parametric models. 4.3. Parametric models. 4.4. Structures of polynomial models of discrete stochastic systems. 4.5. Regression description of polynomial model structures. 4.6. Structure of models of the error equation. ARX models. ARMAX models. 	presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	
5. Modeling and predicting time series.5.1. Using Box-Jenkins methodology in time series modeling.5.2. Choosing the structure and validating the model.	Free exposure, with the	4
 6. Fundamentals of estimation theory. 6.1. Hypotheses and definitions. 6.2. Properties of the estimators. 6.3. Estimate using the method of least squares. 	presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4
7. Synthesis of models used for systems identification.	omme	2

Bibliography

1. C.R. Costea, *Identificarea experimental a sistemelor – noti e de curs*, în format electronic.

2. A. Bara, Identificarea sistemelor, Ed. U.T.Pres, Cluj Napoca, 193 pg, ISBN 973-9471-91-9, 2001.

3. M. Berger, An introduction to probability and stochastic processes, Springer-Verlag New York, 1993.

4. M. Dordescu, *Contribu ii la controlul automat al proceselor hidrodinami*ce, Ed. Matrix Rom, Bucure ti, ISBN 978-973-775-589-2, 186 pg, 2010.

5. D. Isoc, Analiza, modelarea si identificarea sistemelor, Ed. Mediamira, Cluj-Napoca, 2001.

6. L. Ljung, System identification - Theory for the user; Prentice-Hall, Inc., 1995.

7. S. erban, Sisteme dinamice liniare. Aplica ii numerice, Ed. Printech, Bucure ti, 2001.

8. D. tef noiu, J. Culi , P. Stoica, Fundamentele model rii si identific rii sistemelor, Ed. Printech, Bucure ti, 2005.

9. M. Vân toru, Conducerea automat a proceselor industriale, Vol. 1, Ed. Universitaria Craiova, 2001.

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Step response and frequency response analysis.		2
2. First and second order systems analysis.	After the	2
3. Identifying the time constant of the process by the tangent	theoretical	2
method.	presentation of the laboratory	
4. Transformations of systems in representation domains.	work made by the	2
5. Signal filtering.	teacher,	2
6. Using System Identification Tool from Matlab.	the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the	2
7. Estimation and validation of parametric models.		2
8. Model testing using Simulink model.		2
9. Correlations and regressions.		2
10. The Box-Jenkins methodology used in modeling time series.	teacher.	2
11. Descriptive statistics and statistical tests.		2
12. Parameter estimation using the Least Squares Method.		2
13. Estimators and confidence intervals.		2
14. Ending the situation at the laboratory.		2
D'11' 1		

Bibliography

1. C.R. Costea, Identificarea experimental a sistemelor – îndrum tor de laborator, Litografiat, 2016.

2. A. Bara, Identificarea sistemelor, Editura U.T.Pres, Cluj Napoca, 193 pg, ISBN 973-9471-91-9, 2001.

3. M. Dordescu, *Contribu ii la controlul automat al proceselor hidrodinamice*, Editura Matrix Rom, Bucure ti, ISBN 978-973-775-589-2, 186 pg, 2010.

4. S. Iliescu, C. Soare, I. F g r an, P. Arsene, O. Niculescu, *Analiza i sinteza sistemelor automate. Aplica ii utilizând Matlab/Simulink*, Ed. Printech, Bucure ti, ISBN 973-718-209-X, 107 pg., 2005.

5. D. Isoc, Analiza, modelarea si identificarea sistemelor, Editura Mediamira, Cluj-Napoca, 2001.

6. T. Popescu, Serii de timp. Aplica ii în analiza sistemelor, Editura Tehnic , Bucure ti, 2000.

7. M. Vân toru, *Conducerea automat a proceselor industriale*, Vol. 1, Editura Universitaria Craiova, 2001.

8. M. Vân toru, E. Iancu, C. Maican, G. C nureci, *Conducerea automat a proceselor industriale – îndrum tor de laborator*, vol. 1, Editura Universitaria Craiova, 2007.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the subject can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited this specialization, and aims to establish a link between physical reality and systems theory.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard - it is necessary to have 4 correct answers. For 10, it is necessary to have all correct answers.	Written exam. A test with 9 questions.	70%
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for passing the examination (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard – performing laboratory work with the data provided in each work. For 10, operating skills with the System Identification Toolbox from MATLAB and proving skills in resolving other identification problems than those exposed in the paper.	Test + practical application	30%
10.6 Project	-	-	-

10.7 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of basic concepts and methods regarding the estimation techniques of dynamic models based on experimental measurements.

- Abilities to use the identified models in solving the problems of control systems.

- Acquire the skills necessary for process experimentation and developing the skills for processing sets of input-output measurements in order to develop models to be used in the design stage of algorithms for processes control.

- Learning model validation methods.

Laboratory:

- Abilities to use the identified models in solving the problems of control systems.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

29.09.2023

1. Da	ita	re	lated	to th	ie st	udy	prog	ram	
1 1 1	т т י	1	1		•	. • .			TTN TTT 7T

1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control Systems Engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject				nera	l economy			
2.2 Holder of the subject				soc.p	orof. PhD eng.ec. Lili	ana Do	oina Mgdoiu	
2.3 Holder of the academic			Lee	Lecturer PhD eng.ec. Zoltan Kovendi				
seminar/laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er	6	2.6 Type of the	VP	2.7 Subject regime	CD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3

3.1 Number of hours per week		3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1		
			course		seminar/laboratory/project			
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculun	1	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14		
			course		seminar/laboratory/project			
Distribution of time	Distribution of time							
Study using the manual, course suppo	rt,	biblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	14		
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-						5		
related places								
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays								
Tutorials								
Examinations						4		
Other activities.								
3.7 Total of hours for 33								
individual study								
3.9 Total of hours per 75								

4. **Pre-requisites** (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

I `	
4.1 related to the	
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- attending at least 50% of the course
the course	- the course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- mandatory presence at all seminar hours;
the academic	- students come with observed seminar papers
seminar/laboratory/project	- a maximum of 3 seminars can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- attendance at seminar hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the
	discipline
	- the seminar can be held face to face or online
6. Specific skills acquired	

Professional skills	C6. Apply knowledge of law, economics, marketing, business and quality assurance in the economic and managerial contexts.
<u> </u>	TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	 Familiarization of students with the main types of processes and economic
general	phenomena.
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	 The course aims to present the theoretical elements of general economics
objectives	 The seminar acquaints the students with practical aspects regarding the
	economic-financial flows at business level, the management of the economic and
	financial phenomenon

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Chapter 1. The object of political economy	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 2. The legal character of the economy	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 3. The economic activity	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 4. Economic needs and interests	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 5. Company	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 6. Consumer behavior	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 7. Market	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 8. Economic competition	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 9. Selling prices	Free exposure,	2 h

	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 10. Income, Consumption and the saving process	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 11. Economic growth	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 12. The profit of the entrepreneur	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 13. Cyclicality of economic activities	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Chapter 14. Relations with the international market	Free exposure,	2 h
	with the	
	presentation on-	
	line	
Total		28 h
Bibliography		
1. Rada, Ioan Constantin, Economie, Ed. Anotimp, 2002		
2. Rada, Ioan Constantin; Rada, Ioana Carmen, Economie. Caiet d	le lucr ri, Ed. Anotimp &	Adsumus, 2002
2 Dada Jaan Constanting Dadag Simona Dada Jaang Common L		

3. Rada, Ioan Constantin; Bodog, Simona; Rada, Ioana Carmen; L zurean, Elena Nicoleta, Economie

general, Marketing industrial (note de curs), Ed. Universit ii Oradea, 2006

4. Rada, Ioan Constantin; Bodog, Simona;Rada, Ioana Carmen; L zurean, Elena Nicoleta, **Economie** general , Marketing industrial (aplica ii pentru seminar), Ed. Universit ii Oradea, 2006

5. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Economie general I**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2009,CD-ROM

6. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Economie general II**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2009,CD-ROM

7. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Microeconomie. Idei moderne. Vol. I**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2007

8. Rada, Ioan Constantin, **Microeconomie. Idei moderne. Vol. II**, Editura Asocia iei "Societatea Inginerilor de Petrol i Gaze", Bucure ti, 2008

8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Paper: Consumer concepts Report: About resources Paper: The concept of competition Paper: The role of the environment in obtaining production factors 	Students receive homework for the seminar papers or choose their	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
 5. Report: The information system of the enterprise 6. Paper: Substantiation of production cost decisions 7. Report: The production price and the profit of the entrepreneur 	homework at least a week in advance, study, design the papers and present them at the seminar. Appreciations and comments are made under the guidance of	2 h 2 h 2 h 2 h
Total	the teacher.	14 h
Bibliography		
It is the one indicated for the course		

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the discipline is found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics from
other university centers that have accredited these specializations ("Politehnica" University of Timisoara,
Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, Gh. Asachi Iasi, etc.), and knowledge the main types of processes and
economic phenomena at microeconomic level, the theoretical elements of microeconomics and practical
aspects regarding the economic-financial flows at business level, the management of economic and financial
phenomenon is a stringent requirement of any employer in the field (Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, Comau,
GMAB etc).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation	10.3 Percent from the
		methods	final mark
10.4 Course	- for grade 5 it is necessary	Written exam	70%
	to know the fundamental	Students receive pre-	
	notions required in the	arranged topics for	
	subjects, without presenting	solving	
	details on them		
	- for grade 10, a thorough		
	knowledge of all subjects is		
	required		
10.5 Seminar	- for note 5, it is necessary to	At each seminar, the	30%
	know the structure of the	students prepare a	
	paper and one or two notions	report, which can be	
	from the paper	collective, which they	
	- for grade 10, the detailed	support and which is	
	knowledge of the issue and	submitted to the debates	
	its support during the	during the seminars.	
	seminar	Each student also	
		receives a grade for the	
		seminar activity during	
		the semester	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: - Solving and explaining problems of medium complexity, associated with the discipline of microeconomics or general economics, specific to the field of engineering and management - Participation in at least half of the courses.

Seminar: - Designing economic-financial processes at business level, for a given situation - Participation in all seminar work.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	u di
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Li	Linear Systems Control (IRA I)				
2.2 Holder of the subject			As	Assoc.Prof. PhD Sanda Dale				
2.3 Holder of the academic		Le	Lect. PhD Claudiu Costea					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	III	2.5 Semeste	er 6 2.6 Type of the Ex 2.7 Su		2.7 Subject regime	DD		
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

6

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	2
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6	28
		course		academiclaboratory/proj	
				ect	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					40
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in					20
field-related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					25
Tutorials					
Examinations					9
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 94					
individual study					
3.9 Total of hours per 150					

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

in the requisites (where upplicate)						
4.1 related to the	- Mathematics					
curriculum	- Linear Systems Theory					
4.2 related to skills	Systems Modelling and Simuling, MATLAB environment					

5. Conditions (where applicable)

et e en antiene (mitere apprecies	
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline
6. Specific skills acquired	

6. Specific skills acquired

Professional skills	 C1.Modern methods for analysis and design of control linear systems in time or frequency domain . C2.Analysis and design of control systems using MATLAB &Simulink environment. C5. Methods for control laws implementation.
Transversal Prof skills	 TC1. Analysis and design of Electrical, Mechanical, Thermal ,, systems control TC2.Identify the roles and responsibilities of each member of a pluri-disciplinary team and apply efficient work and relational techniques inside the team.

7. The objectives	7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)						
7.1 The	• The main task of the course consists in learning of modern methods of						
general	analysis and design of linear control of dynamic systems						
objective of							
the subject							
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical and practical elements on control of						
objectives	linear systems.						
	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of analysis by						
	control systems simulations using MATLAB&SIMULINK.						

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Taaahing	No. of hours/
8.1 Course	Teaching	
	methods	Observations
1. Introduction in Control Systems	Free exposure,	
1.1. Closed-loop control versus open-loop control	with the	2h
1.2.Design and Compensation of Control Systems	presentation of	
	the course with	
	video projector, on the board or	
	online	
2. Mathematical Modeling of Control Systems	Free exposure,	
•	with the	
2.1. Transfer function and Impulse-Response Function	presentation of	
2.2.Modeling in state-space	the course with	2h
	video projector,	2h
	on the board or	
	online	
	Free exposure,	
3. Transient and Steady –State Response Analyses	with the	
• • •	presentation of	2h
3.1. First, second, higher- order systems	the course with	2h 2h
3.2. Routh's Stability Criterion	video projector,	211
3.3. System Performances Defining	on the board or	
	online	
4. Control Systems Analysis and Design by the Root-locus	Free exposure,	
Method	with the	2h
4.1. Root-locus plots	presentation of	211 2h
4.2. Root-locus approach to control systems design	the course with	20
4.3. Lead, lag, lead-lag compensation	video projector, on the board or	
	on the board of online	
	Omme	
		1

 5. Control Systems Analysis and Design by the Frequency- Response Methods 5.1 Bode and Polar diagrams 5.2 Nyquist stability criterion 5.3 Control systems design by Frequency-Response Methods 5.4 Lead, Lag, Lead-Lag Compensation 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h 2h 2h
6. PID Controllers and Modified PID Controllers	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h
 7 Control System Design in State Space 7.1 Controllability. Observability 7.2 Pole Placement Method 7.3 State Observers 7.4 Quadratic Optimal Control 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	2h 2h 2h
 Bibliography 1. Ogata,K. Modern Control Engineering, Prentice Hall 2010 2. Dorf.,C.R , Bishop, H.R. –Modern Control Systems, Prentice-Hall, 1 3. Bara, A., Ingineria Reglarii Automate 	997	
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations 2h
Bibliography 7.		
8.3 Academic project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with	60 %

	accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	3 subjects of theory and an application.	
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	20%
10.6 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6):going through the design stages, without deepening the calculations For 10: going through all the design stages, with the completion of the calculations and the electrical supply and control diagrams	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade.	20%

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory:Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program					
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA				
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology				
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management				
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering				
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)				
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics/ Bachelor in engineering				

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject		Fuzzy Systems and Neural Networks				
2.2 Holder of the st	ubjec	t	Assoc.Prof. Phd. eng. Sanda DALE				
2.3 Holder of the ad seminar/laboratory,			Assoc.Prof. Phd. eng. Sanda DALE				
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	ter 8 2.6 Type of the evaluation Ex 2.7 Subject regime			SD	

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	3 (of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	-/1/-
	C	course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42 0	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14
	C	course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					56 h
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes				28	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-				8	
related places					
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for individual study	56				
3.0 Total of hours par somester	08				

3.9 Total of nours per semester	98
3.10 Number of credits	6

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	Knowledge of algebra, mathematical analysis, computer programming, modeling
curriculum	and simulation, system theory, control engineering, MATLAB+SIMULINK
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- minimum 50% course attendance
the course	- the course can be held face-to-face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The presence is mandatory at 6 from 7 labs
the academic	- The recovery of 1 lab is possible during the semester
seminary/laboratory/project	- A portfolio with the results from all labs have to be completed at the
	end of the semester
6. Specific skills acquired	

C3. Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.

C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.

CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.

CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline	(resulting from the grid of	f the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The general	-	Students to acquire general knowledge, aptitudes and skills on using specific
objective of the subject		concepts in knowledge-based systems
7.2 Specific objectives		The course has the aim to present the concepts related to specific concepts
		related to knowledge-based systems, their design methods and implementation
	-	During the lab, the students will get familiar with design methods of
		knowledge-based systems; students acquire operating skills on using FUZZY
		LOGIC i NEURAL NETWORK from MATLAB+SIMULINK.

8. Contents*

Professional skills

Transversal

skills

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
CAP 1. Introduction. Knowledge-based systems.		2h
CAP 2. Fuzzy systems. Fuzzy logic elements.		
2.1. Fuzzy sets		
2.2. Operators on fuzzy sets		6h
2.3. Modificators on fuzzy sets		UII
2.4. Fuzzy logic. Modus-ponens principle. Compositional		
law of inference.		
CAP 3. Fuzzy control systems		
3.1. Fuzzy modeling		
3.2. Fuzzy identification principles	Free exposure,	6h
3.3. Fuzzy control. Fuzzy controllers structure. Mamdani	course presentation	011
and Sugeno controllers. Design principles for fuzzy	on video projector,	
controllers.	on the board or	
CAP 4. Interpolative control systems based on rules	online	
4.1. Interpolative reasoning		
4.2. Approximation and interpolation		4h
4.3. Using interpolative techniques in fuzzy structures		711
4.4. Interpolation and approximation techniques based on		
rules applied to process control	-	
CAP 5. Neural control systems. Fundaments of ANN		
5.1. ANN attributes		
5.2. ANN models		4h
5.3. Learning algorithms for ANN		
5.4. ANN Topologies		
5.5. ANN Characteristics	Enco or a contra	
CAP 6. Paradigms or ANN architectures	Free exposure,	2h
CAP 7. Aspects related to neural control	course presentation	
7.1. Modeling and identification based on ANN	on video projector, on the board or	4h
7.2. Neural control	on the board or	

Bibliography

- 1. **1. S. Dale**, *Sisteme fuzzy i re ele neurale*, noti e de curs in format electronic.
- 2. **S. Dale**, *Contribu ii la studiul sistemelor de conducere de tip interpolativ*, Ed. Politehnica, Timi oara, 2006.
- 3. K. Passino, S. Yurkovitch, Fuzzy Control, Addison Wesley Longman, 1998.
- 4. Al. Bara, Sisteme fuzzy aplica ii la conducerea proceselor, Ed. UT. Pres, Cluj Napoca, 2001.
- 5. **I.Dumitrache, N. Constantin, M. Dr goicea**, *Re ele neuronale Identificarea i conducerea* processelor Matrix Rom Bucure ti 1999

<i>proceselor</i> , MatrixKom, Bucure ti, 1999.		
8.2 Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
		Observations
1. Knowledge reference frame description		2h
2. Rule-basis and inference mechanism implementation		2h
3. Mamdani fuzzy control system design for a positioning mechanism	The students realize the practical part of	2h
4. Takagi-Sugeno fuzzy control system design for a nonlinear system	the labs, guided by the teacher, using the	2h
5. Interpolative control system design for a positioning mechanism	didactic stands in the lab and computer-	2h
6. Direct-inverse neural control applied to position control of a suspension system (GT)	aided design.	2h
7. Direct-inverse neural control applied to position control of a		
suspension system (ST)		2h
Bibliography		

1. S. Dale, Sisteme fuzzy i re ele neurale, fascicole de laborator, variant electronic .

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

 The content of the discipline can be found also in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics from other academic centers with accreditation in this field (Universitatea "Politehnica" Timi oara, Universitatea Tehnic Cluj-Napoca, etc), and the knowledge of analysis and design methods specific to knowledge-based systems is a stringent requirement of the employers in the branch ((Plexus, Celestica, Comau, Continental etc).)

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard, without presenting details For 10: throughout knowledge of all subjects	Written exam: Students receive individually for solving 5 theoretical and applied topics. The evaluation can be done face to face or online.	70%
10.5 Academic seminar			
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for passing the examination (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard: analysis and design for simple knowledge-based control systems using MATLAB+SIMULINK For 10: analysis and	Lab tests and results presentations Every lab will end with a result presentation and a test. All of these will be presented at the end and graded. The evaluation can be done face to face or online.	30%

	design for complex knowledge-based control	
	systems using	
	MATLAB+SIMULINK	
1070		

10.7 Project

10.8 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Knowledge of specific issues related to knowledge-based system approach, design and implementation methods, at conceptual level

- Ability to use the methods of analysis and design methods for knowledge-based systems for processes. Academic seminar:

Laboratory: - Skills regarding: analysis and design for a knowledge-based system using computer-aided design methods and MATLAB+SIMULINK (FUZZY LOGIC and NEURAL NETWORKS TOOLBOX) - Ability to identify the situations in which is useful to introduce a knowledge-based control system Project:

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program

71 8	
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject	×	Inc	lustr	ial informatic system	s		
2.2 Holder of the s	ubjec	t	Lee	ct. Pl	hD eng. Costea Claud	iu Ra	ul	
2.3 Holder of the a seminar/laboratory			Le	ct. Pl	hD eng. Mesaros Diar	na Mo	nica	
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	er	8	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	SD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 laboratory	2
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 laboratory	28
Distribution of time					hou
					rs
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and hand	written	notes	28
Supplementary documentation using the related places	e librar	y, on field-related	l electr	onic platforms and in field-	7
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ tł	nemes/ reports/ po	ortfolio	s and essays	14
Tutorials		^			2
Examinations					3
Other activities.					2
3.7 Total of hours for56individual study					<u>,</u>

3.7 10 (a) 01 110(1)5 101	50
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	112
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the curriculum	Basic knowledge of object-oriented programming, knowledge of the principles of operation and programming of a microcontroller, programmable automaton and an industrial related
4.2 related to skills	industrial robot.

5.1. for the development of	- The course can be held face to face or online.
the course	
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online.
the academic	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories.
seminary/laboratory/project	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester.
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the subject.

6. Spec	cific skills acquired
	C3 . Using automation fundamentals, methods of modeling, simulation, identification and processes analysis, computer aided design techniques.
Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.
ersal	CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working.
Transversal skills	CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development.

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	• The discipline aims to present strategies, methods, techniques and tools for designing
general	and implementing a computer system or application in connection with other
objective of	technological, automation and computer disciplines. Both the theoretical and practical
the subject	aspects of the implementation of informatics systems are presented.
7.2 Specific	• Knowledge of methods for analyzing an information system in order to design an
objectives	informatics system.
	• Knowledge of the basic principles, stages and techniques of designing an informatics
	system.
	• Learning techniques for implementing and operating information systems.
	 Knowledge of methods for making documentation.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. General considerations regarding informatics applications.		2
2. General principles to create informatics systems.		
2.1. Stages to create informatics systems.		2
2.2. Stages to create the program-products.		
2.3. Aspects regarding the evolution of an informatics system.		
3. The technology to create an informatics product.		
3.1. General considerations.		
3.2. Informatics systems modeling.		2
3.3. Features of informatics products.	Free exposure,	2
3.4. Strategies for designing and implementing an informatics	with the	
system.	presentation of	
3.5. Techniques for creating an informatics product.	the course with	2
3.6. Methods for creating an informatic product.	video projector,	
4. The technological framework for the realization and	on the board or online	
maintenance of informatics systems.	omme	
4.1. Elaboration of the realization theme.		2
4.2. Standards used in the analysis and design of informatics		
systems.		
4.3. Overall system design.		2
4.4. System analysis.		2
5. Computer modeling of processes.		2
5.1. Organizing a flow of activities.		۷
5.2. Activity flow modeling.		2
5.3. Petri net modeling.		2

I. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.methodsObservations2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.2223. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.4. Central computer. Main-Control program.24.4. Central computer. Main-Control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.1.226. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.2227. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.2228. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.2229. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.22210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.222	5.4. Mapping concepts in Petri nets.		2
5.7. Functions and architecture of a system of activity flows. 2 6. Design and implementation of SCADA applications. 2 Bibliography 2 1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea cimentului", Editura Universit ai Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015. 2 2. Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013. 3. Ioana Fag r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Joana F g r an, Julia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academie Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re eleor Petri în stud sistemelor cure venimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/Jaboratory/project Teaching methods 3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program of the PN-2800 pneumat	5.5. Workflow management.		2
5.7. Functions and architecture of a system of activity flows. 2 6. Design and implementation of SCADA applications. 2 Bibliography 2 1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea cimentului", Editura Universit ai Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015. 2 2. Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013. 3. Ioana Fag r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Joana F g r an, Audrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, activa actemica Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academie Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re eleor Petri în stud sistemelor uc evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2 1. Presentation of the CIM-2000 communication network. 2 4. Central computer. Main-C	5.6. Analysis of data flows and activities.		2
Bibliography 1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea cimentului", Editura Universit i Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015. 2. Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013. 3. Ioana Fag r an, Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice industriale – suport de curs, 2016. 4. Daniela Hossu, Joana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Joana F g r an, Julia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8. 2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. After the theoretical presentation of the suboratory 2 work made by the 2 work made by the 2 work made by the 2 work made by th			2
Bibliography 1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea cimentului", Editura Universit i Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015. 2. Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013. 3. Ioana Fag r an, Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice industriale – suport de curs, 2016. 4. Daniela Hossu, Joana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Joana F g r an, Julia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8. 2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. After the theoretical presentation of the suboratory 2 work made by the 2 work made by the 2 work made by the 2 work made by th			2
Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015. 2. Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013. 3. Ioana Fag r an, Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice industriale – suport de curs, 2016. 4. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Iulia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8. 2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. After the theoretical presentation of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. Quita curter 2 <		1	
 Adina Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013. Ioana Fag r an, Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice industriale – suport de curs, 2016. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. Sorgiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. O. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods No. of hours/ Observations Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. Soft control of the CIM-2000 communication network. Central computer. Main-Control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. Silde motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. Silde motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. Silde motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 	1. Claudiu Raul Costea, "Controlul proceselor cu aplica ii la fabricarea	a cimentului", Editu	ra Universit ii di
 3. Ioana Fag r an, Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice industriale – suport de curs, 2016. 4. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Iulia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 9. Slide motion control program. 			
 4. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Andrei Hossu, "Proiectarea aplica iilor SCADA – Studii de caz", Ed Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Iulia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 5. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 10. NCL-2000 lathe control program. 			
Printech, Bucure ti 2013. 5. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Iulia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 7. Taucan, FL. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods No. of hours/Observations No. of hours/Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. 2 3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 4. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. presentation of the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the work under the guidance of the 2 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot		^	
5. Daniela Hossu, Ioana F g r an, Iulia Dumitru, Nicoleta Arghira, Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, "Ghid pract proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 0 Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. No. of hours/ 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory and the PN-2800 pneumatic station. Presentation of the laboratory 2 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. Presentatic and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. Presuderts carry out the practical part of the work under the guidanc		illor SCADA – Stud	dii de caz", Editur
proiectare si implementare a aplica iilor SCADA", Editura Conspress, Bucure ti 2013. 6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods No. of hours/ Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. 3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 10. NCL-2000 lathe control program.	·	anain Stalion Iliana	u Chid prostin d
6. Sergiu Stelian Iliescu, Patricia Arsene, Ioana F g r an, Dan Pup z , "Analiza de sistem în inform industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. Teaching methods 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. Teaching methods 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. After the theoretical presentation of the Albaratory developmentic station. 6. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. Vork made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher. 2			u, "Gind practic d
industrial ", Editura AGIR, Bucure ti 2006. 7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching Mo. of hours/ 0. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching Mo. of hours/ 0. Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 9. Slide motion control program. 9. Slide motion co			tem în informatic
7. T. Jucan, F.L. iplea, "Re ele Petri. Teorie si practic ", Editura Academiei Române, Bucure ti, 1999. 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods No. of hours/ Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. Teaching methods 2 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 communication network. After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory 2 2 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. Presentation of the laboratory 2 2 5. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 2 work made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the egitance of the teacher. 2 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 2 2			
 8. D. Oprea, G. Me ni , F. Dumitriu, Analiza sistemelor informa ionale, suport curs, Ia i, 2016. 9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. 3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 9. Slide motion control program. 		demiei Române. Bu	cure ti. 1999.
9. Octavian P str vanu, Mihaela Matcovschi, Cristian Mahulea, "Aplica ii ale Re elelor Petri în stud sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods 9. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. Teaching methods 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory program. 3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network. Presentation of the laboratory program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. work made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the guidance of the teacher. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 2 0. NCL-2000 lathe control program. 2			
sistemelor cu evenimente discrete", Editura Gh. Asachi, 2002. 10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006. 8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project Teaching methods Observations 1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000. 2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface. 3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network. 4. Central computer. Main-Control program. 5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station. 6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying. 7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 10. NCL-2000 lathe control program.			
10. Gh. Sebestyen, "Informatica industrial ", Ed. Albastr , Cluj -Napoca, 2006.8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/projectTeaching methodsNo. of hours/ Observations1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.Teaching methodsNo. of hours/ Observations2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory23. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory26. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.the laboratory work made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the 2. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.29. Slide motion control program.2		1	
methodsObservations1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.22. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.23. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.4. Central computer. Main-Control program.4. Central computer. Main-Control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.28. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2		oca, 2006.	
1. Presentation of the laboratory, labor protection norms, structure of principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.22. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.23. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.24. Central computer. Main-Control program.25. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.28. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2	8.2 Academic seminar/laboratory/project	Teaching	No. of hours/
principle and working regimes for the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.22. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.23. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.24. Central computer. Main-Control program.25. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.28. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2		methods	Observations
CIM 2000.2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.4. Central computer. Main-Control program.5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.10. NCL-2000 lathe control program.			2
2. Soft control of the CIM-2000 system. System tasks. Operator interface.23. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.4. Central computer. Main-Control program.24. Central computer. Main-Control program.25. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.28. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2			
interface.After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory4. Central computer. Main-Control program.presentation of the laboratory5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.28. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2		-	
3. The structure of the CIM-2000 communication network.After the theoretical presentation of the laboratory24. Central computer. Main-Control program.presentation of the laboratory25. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.the laboratory26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.work made by the teacher,27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.2210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.22			2
4. Central computer. Main-Control program.Interference5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.presentation of the laboratory6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.work made by the teacher,7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.28. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2		After the	
5. Command and control program of the PN-2800 pneumatic station.presentation of the laboratory6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.27. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.work made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.2			
6. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic warehouse. Strategies of occupying.work made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.26. Command and control program of the ST-2000 automatic work made by the teacher, the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the 			
warehouse. Strategies of occupying.teacher,7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2		-	
7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station.the students carry out the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.29. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.2			Z
7. Command and control program of the Vision 2000 station. 0 ut the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher. 2 8. Facilities for software processing of the image of the test piece within the Vision 2000 station. 0 ut the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher. 2 9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot. 0 ut the practical part of the work under the guidance of the teacher. 2			2
within the Vision 2000 station.part of the work under the guidance of the teacher.9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2	· ·	out the practical	
9. Slide motion control program of the RV-M1 robot.under the guidance of the teacher.210. NCL-2000 lathe control program.2			2
10. NCL-2000 lathe control program.guidance of the teacher.2			2
		-	
11. Modeling using Petri nets.	11. Modeling using Petri nets.	teacher.	2
12. Simulation of Petri nets using the Petri Nets Simulator2			
application.	v		
13. Design of a human-machine interface for the water pumping 2	**		2
process.			
14. Ending the situation at the laboratory.2			2
Bibliography		•	

Oradea, ISBN 978-606-10-1475-0, 2015.

2. C.R. Costea, H. Silaghi, L. Matica, E. Gergely, G. Husi, L. Coroiu, "Graphical Interface Design for Water Pumping Process which Works with a Hydrophore", The Scientific Bulletin of Electrical Engineering Faculty, Year 16, No. 1 (33), ISSN (Print) 1843-6188, ISSN (Online) 2286-2455, November 2016.

3. A. Cretan, "Analiza si proiectarea sistemelor informatice", Editura Pro Universitaria, 2013.

4. C. Girault, R. Valk, "Petri Nets for Systems Engineering. A Guide to Modelling, Verification, and Applications", Springer-Verlag, 2001.

4. L.M. Matica, "Informatica de proces – îndrum tor de laborator", Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 1996.
5. L.M. Matica, A. Abrudan-Purece, "Sisteme distribuite în automatiz ri complexe – îndrum tor de laborator", Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2006.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

 The content of the subject can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited this specialization, for example Universitatea Politehnica Timi oara. The operation and programming exercises are considered to be some of the most useful, in order to adapt with the industrial environment and for a faster integration in production.

10. Evaluation

10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard – it is necessary to know the basic notions required for three of the five topics, without presenting details on them. - For 10, it is necessary to have a thorough	Written exam. Students receive five topics to solve, of which two are applications.	70%
10.5 Laboratory	knowledge of all topics and the correct solution of the application.		
	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard - it is necessary to know the applications used to perform laboratory work, without presenting details about them. - For 10, it is necessary the detailed knowledge of the way of concrete implementation of all the applications targeted by	Test + practical application. Students receive tests and a grade on each test. Also, each student receives a grade for the current activity during the semester and for the file with the laboratory works. Thus, an average is obtained for the activity related to the laboratory works.	30%

10.7 Minimum performance standard:

Course:

- Ability to describe the general principles of computer systems.
- Ability to present the technology to create a software product.
- Ability to modeling processes.
- Design and construction of Petri nets.
- Using scientific, engineering and computer systems concepts and methods.
- Solving problems using the tools of science and systems engineering.
- Evaluating and improving the performance of informatics systems.
- Analysis, design and implementation of informatics systems.

Laboratory:

- The ability to describe the principles of automatic processing (at the central station, the pneumatic station, the automatic warehouse, the flexible processing station with Mitsubshi industrial robot, the automatic lathe and at the quality control station) within the flexible manufacturing system CIM 2000.

- Ability to describe the differences between manual and automatic operating mode for flexible manufacturing systems.

- Design, life cycle management, integration and integrity of informatics systems.Knowledge of the principles of informatics systems design.

- Design, modeling and simulation of Petri nets.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program					
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA				
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology				
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management				
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering				
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)				
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering				

1. Data related to the study program

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject Industrial robots control								
2.2 Holder of the subject			Assoc.Prof. PhD eng. Tiberiu Barabas					
2.3 Holder of the academic				Lect. PhD eng. Zoltan Kovendi				
laboratory/project	laboratory/project							
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	er	8	2.6 Type of the	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	SD
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory/project	1/1
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5 course	28	3.6 academiclaboratory/proj ect	14/14
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					20
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-related places					14
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					18
Tutorials		^			
Examinations				4	
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 56					

3.7 10tal 01 10013 101	50
individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	112
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	4

4. Pre-requisites(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 2 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Speci	ific skills acquired
	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering.
skills	C4. Design, implementation, testing, use and maintenance of general-purpose systems and dedicated equipment, included computer networks for automation and applied informatics applications.
Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.
Transversal skills	 CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working. CT3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline(resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

• The discipline has as objective the familiarization of the students from the
1 5
specialization Automation and applied informatics, with methods of motion
control at the industrial robots, as well as methodologies of design and
generation of trajectories.
 The course aims to define the general problems related to the controlling of robots, to review the main kinematic calculations used in the control of robots (direct and reverse kinematics) as well as to study the different methods of control the industrial robots (control in Joint coordinates, control in Cartesian coordinates, etc.). The laboratory familiarizes students with the basic kinematic calculations used in the control of the robots, with the computer implementation of the various basic methods related to the generation of trajectory. The project proposes the individual implementation of the knowledge provided in the course, in a computer application, related to the control of an industrial robot.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Cap.1. The problem of the control of an industrial robot. Cap.2. The main kinematic calculations used in the control of the industrial robots. Cap.3. Control of robot motions in Joint coordinates. Cap.4. Control of robot motions in Cartesian coordinates. Cap.5. Control of robot motions in the Cartesian space with orientation in Joint coordinates. 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	4h 6h 6h 6h 6h

Bibliography

9. T., Barabas, T., Vesselenyi, **Robotic – Conducerea i programarea robo ilor industriali – Probleme i metode de baz**, Editura Universit ii din Oradea, 2004

- 10. T., Vesselenyi, T., Barabas, Comanda robo ilor. Aplica ii, Editura Universit ii Oradea, 2006;
- 11. B., Lantos, Robotok Irányitása, Akademiai Kiado, Budapest, 1991
- 12. L cr mioara Stoicu Tivadar, **Programarea robo ilor industriali i a ma inilor unelte cu comand numeric** - *curs*, Universitatea "Politehnic " Timi oara, 1996

13. John J.Craig – Introduction to Robotics (Mechanics and Control) – CRC Press 2005

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the laboratory and of the labor protection norms.	Students receive laboratory papers at least one week	2 h

2. Direct kinematic calculation used in robot control.	in advance, study	2 h
3. Reverse kinematic calculation used in robot control.	them, inspect	2 h
4. Generating the trajectory of industrial robots with	them, and take a	2 h
polynomial driving functions of 3 degree.	theoretical test at	
5. Generating the trajectory of industrial robots with	the beginning of	2 h
polynomial driving functions of 5 degree.	the laboratory.	2 11
	Then, the	2 h
6. Generating the trajectory of industrial robots with driving	students carry out	2 11
functions with trapezoidal speed profile.	the practical part	
7. Closing the situation at the laboratory.	of the work under	2 h
	the guidance of	
	the teacher	

Bibliography

8. T., Barabas, **Conducerea robo ilor industriali**, Îndrum tor de laborator, Universitatea din Oradea, 2005

2000		
8.3 Academic project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
Within the project, a computer application related to robot control is carried out by implementing the method of generating the trajectory with driving functions of the 5 degree, for an industrial robot of type: TTTRRR, TRTRRR, RTTRRR, TTRRRR, RRRRRR, TRRRR, TRRRR, RTRRRR or RRRRRR.	Students receive the project theme and design methodology and under the guidance of the teacher perform the project stages	14h

Bibliography

1. M. Gavri, T. Barabas, Comanda, conducerea i programarea robo ilor – Îndrum tor de proiect, Universitatea Oradea, 1996.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, FaistMekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the
		The evaluation can be	final mark
		done face-to-face or	
		online	
10.4 Course	Minimum required	Written exam	60 %
	conditions for passing	Students receive for	(6 points out of 10)
	the exam (mark 5): in	solving each a form with	
	accordance with the	3 subjects of theory and	
	minimum performance	an application.	
	standard it is necessary		
	to know the fundamental		
	notions required in the		
	subjects, without		
	presenting details on		
	them		
	For 10:thorough		
	knowledge of all subjects		
	is required		
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required	Test + practical	20%
	conditions for promotion	application	(2 points out of 10)

10.6 Project	(grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6):going through the design stages, without deepening the calculations For 10: going through all the design stages, with the completion of the calculations and the program implementation.	At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory. Oral presentation Following the project completed during the semester, each student receives a grade.	20% (2 points out of 10)
10.	-		

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA 1.1 Higher education institution Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology 1.2 Faculty 1.3 Department **Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management** 1.4 Field of study **Control systems engineering** 1.5 Study cycle Bachelor (1st cycle) Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering 1.6 Study program/Qualification

1. Data related to the study program

2. Datarelated to the subject

2.1 Name of the su	bject	<u> </u>	Op	otim	al and Adaptive Co	ontrol	Systems	
2.2 Holder of the subject		Le	Lecturer PhD Adrian Codoban					
2.3 Holder of the academic		Le	Lecturer PhD Adrian Codoban					
laboratory/project								
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	er	7	2.6 Type of the evaluation	Ex	2.7 Subject regime	DD

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	of which: 3.2 course	2	3.3 academic laboratory/project	2/0
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28/0
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					hours
Study using the manual, course support,	biblic	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	40
Supplementary documentation using the	libra	ry, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in	20
field-related places		-		-	
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ tl	hemes/ reports/ por	rtfolio	s and essays	25
Tutorials				-	
Examinations					9
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 94					

94
164
6

4. **Pre-requisites**(where applicable)

4.1 related to the	- Mathematics
curriculum	- Linear Systems Theory
4.2 related to skills	Systems Modelling and Simuling, MATLAB environment

5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;
the academic	- The laboratory/project can be carried out face to face or online
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of
	the discipline

6. Spec	ific skills acquired
skills	C1. Modern methods for analysis and design of optimal and adaptive control systems in time or frequency domain .
Professional	C2. Analysis and design of control systems using MATLAB &Simulink environment.
Profes	C5. Methods for control laws implementation.
rsal	TC1. Analysis and design of Electrical, Mechanical, Thermal,, systems control
Transversal skills	TC2. Identify the roles and responsibilities of each member of a pluri-disciplinary team and apply efficient work and relational techniques inside the team.

7.1 The	• The main task of the course consists in learning of modern methods of
general	analysis and design of nonlinear control of dynamic systems
objective of	
the subject	
7.2 Specific	• The course aims to present the theoretical and practical elements on control of
objectives	nonlinear systems.
-	• The laboratory familiarizes students with practical aspects of analysis by
	control systems simulations using MATLAB&SIMULINK.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 Introduction to Mathematical Optimal Control Theory 1.1. Introduction 1.2. Controllability , bang-bang principle 1.3 Linear time-optimal control 1.4 Euler Lagrange Equation 1.5 Solutions of Euler Lagrange Equation 1.6 The Pontryagin Maximum Principle 1.7 Introduction to Stochastic Control Theory 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	14h
 2. Adaptive Control 2.1. Stability Problems 2.2. On-line Parameters Estimation 2.3 Model Reference Adaptive Control 2.3.1 Simple Direct MRAC Schemes 2.3.2 MRC for SISO Plants 2.4 Indirect MRAC 2.6 Adaptive Pole Placement Control 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with video projector, on the board or online	14h
Bibliography		

4. Evans, L. An Introduction to Mathematical Optimal Control Theory, University of California, Berkeley

- 5. Robust Adaptive Control
- 6. Bara, A., Ingineria Reglarii Automate

8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
		28h
Bibliography 9.		
8.3 Academic project	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
		14h

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10:thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard recognition of the stands used to carry out the laboratory works, without presenting details on them For 10: detailed knowledge of how to perform all laboratory work	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	20%
10.6 Project	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 6):going through	Oral presentation Following the presentation of the	20%

the design stages,	project completed during	
without deepening the	the semester, each	
calculations	student receives a grade.	
For 10: going through all		
the design stages, with		
the completion of the		
calculations and the		
electrical supply and		
control diagrams		

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course:Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory:Development and implementation of algorithms and automation structures based on electrical drives, microcontrollers, signal processors, PLCs, embedded systems, etc. by using the principles of project management

The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board:

29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	Duta Telated to the Study program				
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA				
1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology				
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management				
1.4 Field of study	Control systems engineering				
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)				
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering				

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject		Pre	Process Interfaces					
2.2 Holder of the subject		Pro	Prof. PHD eng. Gabriela Ton					
2.3 Holder of the academic		Pro	Prof. PHD eng. Gabriela Ton					
laboratory/project				-				
2.4 Year of study	IV	2.5 Semeste	er	7	2.6 Type of the	Vp	2.7 Subject regime	0
					evaluation			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

84

3

3.1 Number of hours per week	3	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic	1
		course		laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculum	42	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	14
		course		laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					42ore
Study using the manual, course support,	biblio	graphy and handw	ritten	notes	16
Supplementary documentation using the	e librar	y, on field-related	electr	onic platforms and in	10
field-related places				-	
Preparing academic seminaries/laborato	ries/ th	nemes/ reports/ por	tfolio	s and essays	10
Tutorials					2
Examinations					4
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 42					
individual study					

4	Pre-requisites	(where	applicable)	

3.9 Total of hours per

3.10 Number of credits

semester

4. I I C-I CYUISILES (WHEN	e applicable)
4.1 related to the	(Conditions)
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	

6. Specific skills acquired			
	- The frequency at laboratory hours below 70% leads to the restoration of the discipline		
	- A maximum of 4 works can be recovered during the semester (30%);		
laboratory/project	- Students come with the observed laboratory works		
the academic	- The laboratory can be carried out face to face or online		
5.2.for the development of	- Mandatory presence at all laboratories;		
the course	- The course can be held face to face or online		
5.1. for the development of	- Attendance at least 50% of the courses		

skills	C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering
Professional skills	C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, using the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems
Transversal skills	 TC2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning tasks, applying techniques of effective relationships and team working TC3. Identify training opportunities and efficient use of resources and learning techniques for their own development

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

7.1 The	The main objective is to acquire general knowledge, skills and abilities related to
general	the process interfaces used with personal computers, both in terms of hardware
objective of	and software.
the subject	
7.2 Specific	The course aims to present specific concepts related to process interfaces, both as
objectives	hardware structures, as a way to connect them to the computer, and software, as a user
	interface
	During the laboratory activity, students become familiar with the use of hardware
	interfaces (data acquisition and generation devices), and software (user interface) using
	the LabVIEw graphical application development environment of National Instruments
	and PCI data acquisition cardsMIO-16E-4.

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
 CHAPTER.1. Introductory notions of process interfaces Numerical processing systems 1.1.1. Common elements of numerical processing systems 1.1.2. Advantages of computer - based numerical processing 	Free exposure, with the presentation of the course with	2h
 systems 2. Introduction to the LabVIEW application development environment 3. Notions of measurement and data acquisition 1.3.1. signals acquired from the process 	video projector, on the board or online	4h
 1.3.1. signals acquired from the process 1.3.2. signals generated to the process 4. LabVIEW Configuration Utility: MAX (Measurement and Automation eXplorer) 		2h
1.4.1. physical channel, virtual channel and configuration of virtual channels with MAX 1.4.2. Test panels of a data acquisition device		4h
CHAPTER.2. The structure of a process interface 2.1. Types of signal conditioning	Free exposure, with the	2h
2.2. Correlation of the operation of sampling and storage circuits and analog-to-digital converters	presentation of the course with	2h
2.3. Digital-to-analog converters	video projector, on the board or online	2h
2.4. Analog outputs of data acquisition devices.2.5. Analog to digital converters2.6. Analog impute of data acquisition devices.	Omme	2h 2h
2.6. Analog inputs of data acquisition devices2.7. Types of signal sources and connections for signals		211

CHAPTER.3. Computer ports and buses used for	Free exposure,	
communication with data acquisition devices	with the	
3.1. Classification of the ways of coupling the process	presentation of	2h
interfaces to the PC	the course with	211
	video projector,	01
3.2. PCI and PCI Express bus	on the board or	2h
3.3. SAD coupling on the RS232 serial interface and its	online	21
variants.		2h
3.4. USB port.		
3.5. LabVIEW VISA features		2h
3.6. Parallel computer port		
3.7. GPIB interface		
Bibliografie		
0	l studentilon Editor	
[1]. Gabriela Tont, Interfețe de proces, curs pentru uzu	i siudenillor, Editt	ira Universitatii din
Oradea. 2018		1
[2]. L. Toma, Sisteme de achiziție și prelucrare nu	merică a semnale	elor, Ed. de Vest,
Timi oara, 1997.		
[3]. C. orândaru, Instrumentație virtuală în inguiversitare, Timi oara, 2003.	ineria electrică,	Editura Orizonturi
[4]. T. Ozkul, Data Aquisition and Process Control Dekker Inc., Teknomed Engineering, Istanbul, Turkey, 1996	-	Computers, Marcel
[5]. ***, LabVIEW Fundamentals, Manual National Inst		07
	-	
[6]. INOR Intelligence , <i>Signal Conditioning</i> , Catalog ar	-	
[7]. ***, I-7000 Bus Converter User s Manual, version1.		
[8]. ***, LabVIEW Core 1, Course Manual, course s	oftware version 2	.009, october 2009
Edition.		
[9]. <i>***</i> , <i>LabVIEW Core 1, Exercises</i> , course software ve	ersion 2009, octobe	er 2009 Edition.
[10]. Ionescu &Ionescu s.a., Automatica de la A la Z,		
[11]. V. Maier, C.D. Maier, LabVIEW in calitatea ener	giei electrice, Edit	ura Albastr, Cluj-
Napoca, 2000	<i>·</i>	, J
[12]. Tiberiu S. Leția, Sisteme de timp real, Editura Alba	astr. Clui-Napoca.	2000
[13]. Dennis S. Bernstein, Jacob Apkarian, Experimen	• •	
Control System Magazine, IEEE, october 2003, volume 23, 1	-	<i>in ch, posto 10, m</i>
[14]. N. Ionescu-Cruțan , <i>Dicționar de calculatoare</i>		Editura Niculescu
Bucure ti, 1999.	engle2-roman, 1	Lantara Medicsea,
[15]. ***, DAQ E Series User Manual,	E2020D ED00 500 5	
[16]. http://digital.ni.com/manuals.nsf/websearch/1A2B0	F3938B5B895086	257B, Edition
Date: February 2007, Part Number: 370503K-01	— 1:	
8.2 Academic laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Study with LabVIEW virtual tools	Students receive	2h
2. Customizing an IV	laboratory papers	
3. Analysis and saving of a signal, complete and professional	at least one week	2h
4. LabVIEW MAX Utility. Simulation of data acquisition devices.	in advance, study	
Test panels of a data acquisition device. PCI-MIO-16E-4 data	them, inspect	2h
acquisition device application	them, and take a theoretical test at	
5. Analog inputs of the PCI-MIO-16E-4. Differential configuration	the beginning of	2h
of analog signals. Acquisition of voltage signals from floating	the laboratory.	
sources. Signal conditioning by isolation and attenuation	Then, the	2h
6. PCI-MIO-16E-4 analog outputs. Generation of voltage signals.	students carry out	
Analysis of a process for establishing the signals to be acquired and	the practical part	2h
generated.	of the work under	211
•	the guidance of	2 h
7. Driving an open loop DC motor.	the teacher	∠ 11
		1

Bibliography 10. Gabriela Tont, *Interfețe de proces, Indrumator de laborator*, Editura Universitatii din Oradea.

- 11. LabVIEW Getting Started manual, edițiile pentru LabVIEW 7.1, 8.5, 8.6 i2011
- 12. Baza de exemple LabVIEW
- 13. LabVIEW Help, manualele pentru versiunile 7.1, 8.5, 8.6, 2010 i 2011 ale LabVIEW.
- 14. Introduction to LabVIEW, Six-Hour Course, http://www.ni.com/white-paper/5241/en/

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

• The content of the discipline can be found in the curriculum of Automatics and Applied Informatics and other university centers that have accredited these specializations (Technical University of Cluj-Napoca, University of Craiova, "Politehnica" University of Timisoara, Gh. Asachi University of Iasi, etc.) and knowledge of the types of electric drives and their operation and design is a stringent requirement of employers in the field (Comau, Faist Mekatronics, Celestica, GMAB, etc.).

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be done face-to-face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard it is necessary to know the fundamental notions required in the subjects, without presenting details on them For 10: thorough knowledge of all subjects is required	Written exam Students receive for solving each a form with 3 subjects of theory and an application.	60 %
10.5 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): -for note 5, identification of the elements corresponding to a virtual tool, establishment of the necessary for the practical realization of an application for acquisition and generation of data using a set of personal computer, DAQ device and the development environment of graphic applications LabVIEW - for note 10, the establishment of the necessary functions for the realization of the virtual tools for the proposed applications, which will run and will fulfill the set objectives.	Test + practical application At each laboratory students receive a test and a grade. Each student also receives a grade for laboratory work during the semester and for the laboratory work file. This results in an average for the laboratory.	40%

L	aboratory reports and	
te	ests	
Т	The purpose of each	
1:	aboratory work is a	
r	eport that includes the	
r	esults obtained during	
tl	he work. All of them are	
tl	he laboratory notebook	
	hat is taught at the end	
	f the semester and	
e	valuated.	
	0%	

10.6 Minimum performance standard:

Course: Selection and independent use of learned methods and algorithms for known standard situations as well as completion of calculations (analytical and numerical) with physical quantities.

Laboratory: - Development of skills regarding: using the basic programming elements of LabVIEW, knowing how to use and the structure of a data acquisition equipment based on personal computer and data acquisition device for the PCI bus;

- Ability to develop small application programs. The timely solution, in individual activities and group activities, in conditions of qualified assistance, of the problems that require the application of principles and rules respecting the norms of professional deontology.

Responsible assumption of specific tasks in multi-specialized teams and efficient communication at institutional level.

Elaboration and argumentative support of the application of a personal professional development plan.

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

L	. Data related to the study program	
	1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA
	1.2 Faculty	Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology
	1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management
	1.4 Field of study	Control Systems Engineering
	1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)
	1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

2.1 Name of the subject			Num	Numerical Methods				
2.2 Holder of the su	of the subject			Lecturer PhD eng. Novac Cornelia Mihaela				
2.3 Holder of the academic			Lectu	Lecturer PhD eng. Novac Cornelia Mihaela				
seminar/laboratory/	seminar/laboratory/project			-				
2.4 Year of study	2	2.5	3	2.6 Type of the	Vp -	2.7 Subject	DF	
Semester			evaluation	Continuous	regime			
					Assessment			

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

4

3.1 Number of hours per week	4	1	of which: 3.2	2	3.3 academic laboratory	2
			course			
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculur	n 5	56	Of which: 3.5	28	3.6 academic	28
			course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					44hour	
						S
Study using the manual, course support, bibliography and handwritten notes					16	
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-					12	
related places					-	
Preparing academic seminaries/laboratories/ themes/ reports/ portfolios and essays					12	
Tutorials						
Examinations						4
Other activities.						
3.7 Total of hours for 44	ļ					
individual study						
3.9 Total of hours per 10	0					

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

3.10 Number of credits

semester

+. I Ie-Iequisites (where	
4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -Computer skills, linear algebra and mathematical analysis
curriculum	
4.2 related to skills	-

5.1. for the development of	- The course room has to be provided with a video-projector
the course	- The course can be carried out face to face or online

5.2.for	the development of	- Personal computers with dedicated software programs (Matlab);	
the aca	-	- Students presence to all laboratory hours is compulsory	
semina	ary/laboratory/project	- The laboratory hours can be carried out face to face or online	
6. Spec	ific skills acquired		
C1. Using knowledge of mathematics, physics, measurement, technical graphics, mechanical engineering, chemical, electrical and electronic engineering in control systems engineering.C2. Working with fundamental concepts of computer science, information technology and communications.			
Transversal skills			

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

i ine objectives	objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)				
7.1 The	 The discipline "Numerical methods" aims to familiarize students with the 				
general	features of the basic principles of numerical methods; the practical interpretation				
objective of	of the formulas from the methods presented with the help of a computer system				
the subject	and the realization of some computer programs with applications in the field of				
	Systems Engineering, written in the Matlab programming language.				
7.2 Specific	After completing the discipline "Numerical methods", students acquire the following				
objectives	skills:				
	 Understanding the content and essence of laboratory work; 				
	 Application of numerical problems in the field of systems engineering 				
	 Using the Matlab programming language for numerical calculation in the field of 				
	systems engineering; Solving with the help of a calculation system the more				
	complex engineering problems, for which the analytical solutions do not exist, or				
	are unsatisfactory.				
	 Acquiring the ability to use what they have learned in this discipline in the case 				
	of a rigorous and abstract approach to practical problems that may arise in				
	further research (master's, doctorate).				

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching methods	No. of hours/ Observations
1. Matlab programming fundamentals	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2
2. Introduction in Matlab programming	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	4
3. Errors in numerical calculation	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2
4. Numerical methods to solve algebric linear systems equations. Exact methods.	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2
5. Numerical methods to solve algebric linear systems equations. Iterative methods.	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2
6. Interpolation.	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	4
7. Functions approximation	Interactive lecture +	2

	video projector / Online	
8. Numerical methods to solve nonlinear equations.	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2
9. Numerical derivation	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2
10. Numerical integration	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	4
11. Numerical methods to solve differential equations	Interactive lecture + video projector / Online	2

Bibliography

1. Mihaela Novac-" Metode numerice", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2005.

2. Mihaela Novac - Metode numerice utilizând MatLAB : pentru ingineri- Editura Universității din Oradea, 2014.

3. Mihaela Novac - "Metode numerice îndrumător de laborator", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2012.

4. M. Ghinea, V. Firețeanu, - "Matlab calculul numeric-grafică-aplicații.", Editura Teora, 1997.

5. I.A Viorel, D. M. Ivan – "Metode numerice cu aplicații în ingineria electrică", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2000.

6. Rusu, I-"Metode numerice în electronică", Editura Tehnică București, 1997

7. Mihaela Novac-" Metode numerice utilizând Matlab pentru ingineri", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2014

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching methods	No. of hours/
0.2 Eaboratory	reaching methods	Observations
1. Using the Matlab programming environment	Application programs using Matlab	2
2. Build function files in Matlab	Application programs using Matlab	2
3. Using the Matlab graphics environment. Building 2D and 3D graphics.	Application programs using Matlab	2
4. Programs for solving algebric linear systems equations. Exact methods.	Application programs using Matlab	4
5. Programs for solving algebric linear systems equations. Iterative methods	Application programs using Matlab	2
6. Matlab programs for polynomial interpolation	Application programs using Matlab	2
7. Functions approximation. Matlab programs for linear regression and polynomial regression.	Application programs using Matlab	4
8. Matlab programs for solving nonlinear equations	Application programs using Matlab	2
9. Matlab programs for solving numerical derivation	Application programs using Matlab	2
10. Matlab programs for solving numerical integration	Application programs using Matlab	2
11. Matlab programs for solving differential equations	Application programs using Matlab	2
12. Evaluation of laboratory activity.		2

Bibliography

1. Mihaela Novac-" Metode numerice", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2005.

2. Mihaela Novac, O. Novac - "Metode numerice utilizând Matlab", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2003.

3. Mihaela Novac - "Metode numerice îndrumător de laborator", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2012.

 M. Ghinea, V. Firețeanu, - "Matlab calculul numeric-grafică-aplicații.", Editura Teora, 1997.
 I.A Viorel, D. M. Ivan – "Metode numerice cu aplicații în ingineria electrică", Editura Universității din Oradea, 2000.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the subject is in accordance with the one in other national or international universities. In order to provide a better accomodation to the labour market requirements, there have been organized meetings both with representatives of the socio-economic environment and with academic staff with similar professional interest fields..

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	-Knowledge and proper use of notions specific to numerical calculation;	Continuous Assessment, practical computer applications / Online assessment (Online questionnaire)	70 %
10.6 Laboratory	-Realization of all laboratory applications	Practical application	30%
10.8 Minimum performa	nce standard:		

Completion date:

01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department: 18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023

1. Data related to the study program	. Data related to the study program					
1.1 Higher education institution	UNIVERSITY OF ORADEA					
1.2 Faculty Faculty of Electrical Engineering and Information Technolog						
1.3 Department	Department of Control Systems Engineering and Management					
1.4 Field of study	Systems engineering					
1.5 Study cycle	Bachelor (1 st cycle)					
1.6 Study program/Qualification	Automatics and Applied Informatics / Bachelor of Engineering					

1. Data related to the study program

2. Data related to the subject

J						
2.1 Name of the subject	Contr	ol systems inform	atics			
2.2 Holder of the subject	Assoc	Assoc. prof. GERGELY Eugen-Ioan				
2.3 Holder of the academic seminar/laboratory/project		rer KOVENDI Zo	ltan / Assoc. pr	of. BARABAS Ti	beriu	
2.4 Year of study 4 2	2.5 8	2.6 Type of the	Examination	2.7 Subject	Specialized	
S	Semester	evaluation		regime	Discipline	

3. Total estimated time (hours of didactic activities per semester)

3.1 Number of hours per week	5	of which: 3.2	3	3.3 academic	-/1/1
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
3.4 Total of hours from the curriculu	m 70	Of which: 3.5	42	3.6 academic	-/14/14
		course		seminar/laboratory/project	
Distribution of time					60 hours
Study using the manual, course suppo	ort, bibli	ography and handv	vritten	notes	28
Supplementary documentation using the library, on field-related electronic platforms and in field-				14	
related places		•			
Preparing academic seminaries/labor	atories/ t	hemes/ reports/ po	rtfolio	s and essays	14
Tutorials					2
Examinations					2
Other activities.					
3.7 Total of hours for 6	0				•
individual study					
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					

individual study	
3.9 Total of hours per	130
semester	
3.10 Number of credits	5

4. Pre-requisites (where applicable)

4.1 related to the	(Conditions) -			
curriculum				
4.2 related to skills	-			

5.1. for the development of	- The course room has to be provided with a video-projector
the course	- The course can be carried out face to face or online
5.2.for the development of	- The laboratory/project facility has to be provided with the necessary
the laboratory/project	equipments
	- Students presence to all laboratory/project hours is compulsory
	- Students must have summarized the current laboratory work

6. Specific skills acquired		 Maximum 2 laboratory works (30%) can be recovered during the semester A participation below 70% at the laboratory works / project leads to the restoration of the subject Each student will receive a project specification Students have to accomodate with the rhythm of elaboration and writing of the project Students have to provide and to defend their project The laboratory / project hours can be carried out face to face or online 	
equipment, included computer networks for automation and applied informatics applications. C5. Application development and implementation of algorithms and automatic management structures, u the principles of project management, programming environments and technologies based on microcontrollers, signal processors, programmable logic controllers, embedded systems.			
Transversal skills	CT1. Application, in the context of legislative compliance, of intellectual property rights (including technolog transfer), product certification methodology, principles, norms and values of professional ethics code in their own strategies for rigorous, efficient and accountable work. CT2. Identification of roles and responsibilities in a plurispecialized team, making decisions and assigning		

7. The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)

	• The objectives of the discipline (resulting from the grid of the specific competences acquired)				
7.1 The	 Students are introduced to the concepts needed to design numerical control systems 				
general	(PLC and CNC). For this purpose, aspects related to interface with analog signals,				
objective of	communications, human-machine interface, operational safety, construction notes,				
the subject	maintenance and troubleshooting are addressed. The laboratory is focused on the CP				
	20 UO machining center. The project will design an NC program for machining a part				
	(individual theme) on a CNC router type 3018PRO				
7.2 Specific	• Creating the ability to analyze, design, implement and troubleshoot process control				
objectives	systems.				
-	• Acquiring the ability to interconnect different control equipments in industrial				
	networks.				
	 Gaining the ability to design human-machine interfaces. 				

8. Contents*

8.1 Course	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	face to face or	
	online	
1. Analog signals, closed loop control and intelligent modules	interactive	9 hours
	presentation	
2. Distributed systems	interactive	9 hours
	presentation	
3. Human-machine interface	interactive	6 hours
	presentation	
4. Practical aspects	interactive	18 hours
	presentation	

Bibliography

E. Gergely, Helga Silaghi, V. Spoială, L. Coroiu, Z. Nagy, Automate programabile. Operare, programare, aplicații, Editura Universității din Oradea, Oradea, ISBN 978-973-759-940-7, 2009.
 L. M. Thompson, Industrial Data Communications, 4th Edition, ISA, 2007.

	3.	L. M.	I hompson.	, Industrial Da	ta Communications	, 4th Edition, ISA	4,200	1.
Г	0.0	VT 1					T	1 .

8.2 Laboratory	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
	face to face or	

^{1.} E. Gergely, Informatica sistemelor de conducere, Note de curs, format electronic, 2018.

	online	
1. Labor protection. Presentation of laboratory works.	Laboratory work	2 hours
1	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
2. Study of the CP20UO processing center.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
3. The CNC 600 equipment. Conventional operation.	Laboratory work	2 hours
or the cive out equipment conventional operation.	summary and	2 nourb
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
4. The CNC 600 equipment. Numerical control operation.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
5. Programming contour processing using the tool compensation functions	equipments Laboratory work	2 hours
of the CNC 600 equipment.	summary and	2 nours
of the CNC 600 equipment.	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
6. Functions and structure of the CNC 600-3 system.	Laboratory work	2 hours
	summary and	
	practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	21
7. Completion of the laboratories situation	Laboratory work summary and	2 hours
	summary and practical	
	demonstrations	
	using specific	
	equipments	
Bibliography		
1. Nagy Z., ș.a., Informatica sistemelor de conducere, îndrumător de laborato		
2. R. Zurawski, Integration Technologies for Industrial Automated Systems,		
8.3 Project	Teaching	No. of hours/
	methods	Observations
1. Presentation of the topic and explanations on how to carry out and prepare		2 hours
the maniput		2 110415
the project.	presentation,	2 110013
the project.	presentation, examples,	2 10015
	presentation, examples, individual work	
2. The drawing of the piece with the representation of the tool trajectory.	presentation, examples, individual work Interactive	2 hours
	presentation, examples, individual work Interactive presentation,	
	presentation, examples, individual work Interactive presentation, examples,	
2. The drawing of the piece with the representation of the tool trajectory.	presentation, examples, individual work Interactive presentation, examples, individual work	2 hours
	presentation, examples, individual work Interactive presentation, examples, individual work Interactive	
2. The drawing of the piece with the representation of the tool trajectory.	presentation, examples, individual workInteractive presentation, examples, individual workInteractive presentation,	2 hours
2. The drawing of the piece with the representation of the tool trajectory.	presentation, examples, individual work Interactive presentation, examples, individual work Interactive presentation, examples,	2 hours
2. The drawing of the piece with the representation of the tool trajectory.	presentation, examples, individual workInteractive presentation, examples, individual workInteractive presentation,	2 hours

	examples, individual work	
5. Establishment of functions G, F, S, T and M.	Interactive presentation,	4 hours
	examples,	
	individual work	
6. Realization and testing of the NC program.	Interactive	2 hours
	presentation,	
	examples,	
	individual work	
7. Project delivering and defending.	Interactive	2 hours
	presentation,	
	examples,	
	individual work	

Bibliography

- 1. T. Barabas, Programarea mașinilor-unelte cu comandă numerică. Îndrumător de proiect, Universitatea din Oradea, 2020 (în format electronic).
- 2. T. Vesselenyi, T. Barabas, Robot and CNC programming, Editura Universității din Debrecen (HU), ISBN 978-963-473-522-9, 2012.

9. Corroboration of the discipline content with the expectations of the representatives of epistemological community, professional associations and representative employers in the field related to the program

The content of the subject is in accordance with the one in other national or international universities. In
order to provide a better accomodation to the labour market requirements, there have been organized
meetings both with representatives of the socio-economic environment and with academic staff with similar
professional interest fields.

10. Evaluation

Type of activity	10.1 Evaluation criteria	10.2 Evaluation methods The evaluation can be made face to face or online	10.3 Percent from the final mark
10.4 Course	Minimum required conditions for passing the exam (mark 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard -For mark 10: -thorough knowledge regarding analog signals, closed loop control and intelligent modules -thorough knowledge regarding distributed systems -thorough knowledge regarding human- machine interfaces -thorough knowledge regarding practical aspects	Written examination	60%
10.6 Laboratory	Minimum required conditions for promotion (grade 5): in accordance with the minimum performance standard	Knowledge assessment test	20%

	-For mark 10: - thorough knowledge regarding the CP20UO processing center				
	- thorough knowledge				
	regarding the structure				
	and programming of the				
	CNC 600-3 system				
10.7 Project	Minimum required	Project completion and	20%		
	conditions for promotion	defending			
	(grade 5): in accordance				
	with the minimum				
	performance standard				
	-For mark 10:				
	- thorough knowledge				
	regarding the commands				
	for establishing the tool				
	trajectory				
	- thorough knowledge				
	regarding the realization				
	and testing of the NC				
	program				
10.8 Minimum performan	nce standard:				
Course:	1. 1 . 1 1 11	. 1 1 11	1.1		
	ding analog signals, closed le	oop control and intelligent n	nodules		
- knowledge regarding distributed systems					
	ding human-machine interfa	ues			
Laboratory:					
- knowledge regarding the CP20UO processing center					
- knowledge regarding the structure and programming of the CNC 600-3 system Project:					

- knowledge regarding the commands for establishing the tool trajectory
- knowledge regarding the realization of the NC program

Completion date: 01.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the department:

18.09.2023

Date of endorsement in the Faculty Board: 29.09.2023